

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 1	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ97	
Board: 2	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 762	
Board: 3	♠ 2	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K7  
♦ A975  
♣ AKQJ97

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ KQ3  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ A94  
♦ QJ  
♣ 762

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J3  
♦ AK9765  
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 104  
♦ KQ106  
♣ AKQJ83

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AJ84  
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 1	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	
Board: 2	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ4	
Board: 3	♠ AQ10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1064	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K7  
♦ A975  
♣ AKQJ97

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ KQ3  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ A94  
♦ QJ  
♣ 762

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J3  
♦ AK9765  
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 104  
♦ KQ106  
♣ AKQJ83

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AJ84  
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 4      ♠ QJ106  
Dealer: N     ♥ AJ4  
Vul: Both    ♦ A10  
HCP: 15      ♣ K954

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 5      ♠ 108  
Dealer: S     ♥ KQ  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKQJ6543  
HCP: 15      ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6      ♠ AKQ2  
Dealer: N     ♥ 1087  
Vul: EW      ♦ 52  
HCP: 15      ♣ AQ64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ AJ4  
♦ A10  
♣ K954

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ K6  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 108  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ6543  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A1053  
♦ 92  
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ 1087  
♦ 52  
♣ AQ64

South:  
♠ 74  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ743  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 4	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108	

Board: 5	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 6	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ AJ4  
♦ A10  
♣ K954

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ K6  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 108  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ6543  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A1053  
♦ 92  
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ 1087  
♦ 52  
♣ AQ64

South:  
♠ 74  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ743  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 7	♠ KJ	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1043	

Board: 8	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 97	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ654	

Board: 10	♠ KJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ752  
♣ AK1043

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ A42  
♦ AJ84  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ AQ8  
♦ A105  
♣ 97

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ —  
♦ KQ863  
♣ AKQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A87  
♦ KQ982  
♣ AQ654

South:  
♠ AK92  
♥ QJ10  
♦ A107  
♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 10

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ732

♥ K97

♦ A6

♣ A32

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ KQ974

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 7      ♠ AQ75  
Dealer: S      ♥ A42  
Vul: Both     ♦ AJ84  
HCP: 15      ♣ 75

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 8      ♠ A53  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: None     ♦ KQ863  
HCP: 18      ♣ AKQ62

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9      ♠ AK92  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ10  
Vul: EW      ♦ A107  
HCP: 15      ♣ J109

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 10     ♠ AQ10  
Dealer: N      ♥ A  
Vul: Both     ♦ KQ974  
HCP: 20      ♣ KQ84

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ752  
♣ AK1043

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ A42  
♦ AJ84  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ AQ8  
♦ A105  
♣ 97

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ —  
♦ KQ863  
♣ AKQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A87  
♦ KQ982  
♣ AQ654

South:  
♠ AK92  
♥ QJ10  
♦ A107  
♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 10

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ732

♥ K97

♦ A6

♣ A32

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ KQ974

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 11	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ65	

Board: 12	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q63	

Board: 13	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ Q109  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ107  
♣ AQ65

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K1084  
♦ A863  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 63  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A6  
♦ QJ1087  
♣ AKJ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 72  
♦ AKQJ10862  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ QJ964  
♥ AK3  
♦ 43  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 11	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 84	

Board: 12	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1084	

Board: 13	♠ QJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ Q109  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ107  
♣ AQ65

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K1084  
♦ A863  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 63  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A6  
♦ QJ1087  
♣ AKJ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 72  
♦ AKQJ10862  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ QJ964  
♥ AK3  
♦ 43  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 14	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1086	

Board: 15	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ107	

Board: 16	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: None	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 17	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ74	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AJ43  
♦ K75  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 105  
♦ AQ82  
♣ AKQJ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ94  
♣ AQJ107

South:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ QJ75  
♦ 1072  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK964  
♥ K84  
♦ J54  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AQ6  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KQ1095

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 43  
♦ AKQ953  
♣ KQ74

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q10865  
♦ J107  
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 14	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ74	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 1072	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

Board: 16	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 17	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10865	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AJ43  
♦ K75  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 105  
♦ AQ82  
♣ AKQJ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ94  
♣ AQJ107

South:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ QJ75  
♦ 1072  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK964  
♥ K84  
♦ J54  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AQ6  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KQ1095

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 43  
♦ AKQ953  
♣ KQ74

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q10865  
♦ J107  
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 18	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ2	

Board: 19	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8753	

Board: 20	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q74	

Board: 21	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1076	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K1086  
♥ AK32  
♦ 76  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ KQ964

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AK5  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ8753

South:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ J8  
♦ AQJ107  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ92  
♥ KQ3  
♦ J4  
♣ Q74

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 105  
♦ AKQ108  
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J  
♦ AK8432  
♣ KJ1076

South:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ A832  
♦ J105  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 18	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ964	

Board: 19	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 20	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 21	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K1086  
♥ AK32  
♦ 76  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ KQ964

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AK5  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ8753

South:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ J8  
♦ AQJ107  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ92  
♥ KQ3  
♦ J4  
♣ Q74

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 105  
♦ AKQ108  
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J  
♦ AK8432  
♣ KJ1076

South:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ A832  
♦ J105  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 22	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A65	

Board: 23	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 24	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9853	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ106  
♥ KQ105  
♦ J4  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ1086  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ1074  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ 93  
♥ AK875  
♦ A85  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ A102  
♦ A4  
♣ J9853

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ962  
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 22	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

Board: 23	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK875	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A98	

Board: 24	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ2	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ106  
♥ KQ105  
♦ J4  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ1086  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ1074  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ 93  
♥ AK875  
♦ A85  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ A102  
♦ A4  
♣ J9853

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ962  
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 25	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 26	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	

Board: 27	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9763	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ Q94

♦ AKQ10765

♣ —

South:

♠ J7

♥ AJ10

♦ 943

♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ KQ32

♦ K73

♣ A83

South:

♠ —

♥ A7

♦ AQJ864

♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK

♦ K82

♣ KQJ9763

South:

♠ AKJ32

♥ 53

♦ A76

♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 25	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 26	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1075	

Board: 27	♠ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ Q94  
♦ AKQ10765  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ AJ10  
♦ 943  
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K74  
♥ KQ32  
♦ K73  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A7  
♦ AQJ864  
♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK  
♦ K82  
♣ KQJ9763

South:  
♠ AKJ32  
♥ 53  
♦ A76  
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 28	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10642	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A94	

Board: 29	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	

Board: 30	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ K10642  
♦ A10  
♣ A94

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A  
♦ KJ832  
♣ KQJ532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K93  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AQJ874

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AJ75  
♦ A1064  
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AQ853  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ —  
♦ K94  
♣ KQJ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 28	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ532	

Board: 29	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 102	

Board: 30	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9874	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ K10642  
♦ A10  
♣ A94

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A  
♦ KJ832  
♣ KQJ532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K93  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AQJ874

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AJ75  
♦ A1064  
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AQ853  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ —  
♦ K94  
♣ KQJ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 31	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ95	

Board: 32	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: NS	♦ K987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

Board: 33	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ942	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ AQ95

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ8  
♦ 874  
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ K42  
♦ K987  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ A  
♦ QJ652  
♣ AKQ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ108  
♣ KQ942

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ AK94  
♦ 954  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 31	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	

Board: 32	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ43	

Board: 33	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ AQ95

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ8  
♦ 874  
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ K42  
♦ K987  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ A  
♦ QJ652  
♣ AKQ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ108  
♣ KQ942

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ AK94  
♦ 954  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 34	♠ KQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

Board: 35	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ10974	

Board: 36	♠ KJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 37	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ73	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ754  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K94  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 75  
♦ AQ653  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A98  
♥ —  
♦ AK6  
♣ KQJ10974

South:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ Q974  
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Splinter			

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ1062  
♥ AJ  
♦ K104  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K10  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ 9  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ AKQ73

South:  
♠ KQ97  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ 102  
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 34	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 35	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	

Board: 36	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ852	

Board: 37	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 642	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ754  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K94  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 75  
♦ AQ653  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A98  
♥ —  
♦ AK6  
♣ KQJ10974

South:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ Q974  
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Splinter			

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ1062  
♥ AJ  
♦ K104  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K10  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ 9  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ AKQ73

South:  
♠ KQ97  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ 102  
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 38	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 39	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 40	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ8  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ1076  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 107  
♦ KQ95  
♣ AKJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ K6  
♦ AQJ109876  
♣ K

South:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ A104  
♦ K4  
♣ AJ732

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q872  
♥ AJ76  
♦ KQ9  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ 9  
♦ A3  
♣ KQJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 38	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1085	

Board: 39	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ732	

Board: 40	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ8432	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ8  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ1076  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 107  
♦ KQ95  
♣ AKJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ K6  
♦ AQJ109876  
♣ K

South:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ A104  
♦ K4  
♣ AJ732

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q872  
♥ AJ76  
♦ KQ9  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ 9  
♦ A3  
♣ KQJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 41	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10986	
Board: 42	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	
Board: 43	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: None	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ652	
Board: 44	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ853  
 ♣ AK10986

South:  
 ♠ A752  
 ♥ AKQ6  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ QJ2

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ J83  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ95  
 ♣ KQJ9874

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
 Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7NX S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ AK42  
 ♣ AKJ652

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ K96  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ Q74

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 7NT Pass Pass  
 X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J953  
♥ AK7  
♦ KQ3  
♣ Q87

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ A10854  
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 41      ♠ A752  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQ6  
Vul: NS      ♦ 74  
HCP: 16      ♣ QJ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 42      ♠ J  
Dealer: N      ♥ K  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ95  
HCP: 16      ♣ KQJ9874

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 43      ♠ AKQ3  
Dealer: S      ♥ K96  
Vul: None      ♦ QJ10  
HCP: 17      ♣ Q74

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 44      ♠ A6  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ A10854  
HCP: 16      ♣ AKJ543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ853  
 ♣ AK10986

South:  
 ♠ A752  
 ♥ AKQ6  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ QJ2

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ J83  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ95  
 ♣ KQJ9874

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
 Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7NX S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ AK42  
 ♣ AKJ652

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ K96  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ Q74

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 7NT Pass Pass  
 X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J953  
♥ AK7  
♦ KQ3  
♣ Q87

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ A10854  
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 45	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK984	

Board: 46	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ976	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	

Board: 47	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K973	

Board: 48	♠ K853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ87  
♣ AK984

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ 63  
♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J4  
♥ AQ976  
♦ A73  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ52  
♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K10  
♦ AKQ1043  
♣ K973

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A6542  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K853  
♥ QJ95  
♦ A8  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A  
♦ QJ1093  
♣ KQ10432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 45	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ32	

Board: 46	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1054	

Board: 47	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6542	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Board: 48	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10432	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ87  
♣ AK984

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ 63  
♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J4  
♥ AQ976  
♦ A73  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ52  
♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K10  
♦ AKQ1043  
♣ K973

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A6542  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K853  
♥ QJ95  
♦ A8  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A  
♦ QJ1093  
♣ KQ10432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 49	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ32	

Board: 50	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K54	

Board: 51	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK106	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ K8  
♦ AQ1063  
♣ KQ32

South:  
♠ 76  
♥ AQ42  
♦ KJ72  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ J53  
♦ AJ8  
♣ K54

South:  
♠ 95  
♥ A  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AQJ9863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ9843  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KQ98  
♦ Q6  
♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 0 out of 4			
6. ♣ queen			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 49	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ4	

Board: 50	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9863	

Board: 51	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ983	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ K8  
♦ AQ1063  
♣ KQ32

South:  
♠ 76  
♥ AQ42  
♦ KJ72  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ J53  
♦ AJ8  
♣ K54

South:  
♠ 95  
♥ A  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AQJ9863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ9843  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KQ98  
♦ Q6  
♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 0 out of 4			
6. ♣ queen			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 52	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1052	

Board: 53	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ863	

Board: 54	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J4	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K85  
♥ K107  
♦ K3  
♣ AQ1052

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AQJ10852  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ732  
♣ AQ863

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ A987  
♦ K10  
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ108  
♥ AJ4  
♦ A974  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q63  
♦ KJ1083  
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 52	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 53	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ74	

Board: 54	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ53	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K85  
♥ K107  
♦ K3  
♣ AQ1052

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AQJ10852  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ732  
♣ AQ863

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ A987  
♦ K10  
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ108  
♥ AJ4  
♦ A974  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q63  
♦ KJ1083  
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 55	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 32	

Board: 56	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 57	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ108	

Board: 58	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1082	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ872  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ AJ107  
♦ 65  
♣ AK975

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AKQ107  
♦ A32  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ K82  
♥ —  
♦ KQ1097  
♣ AK542

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ3  
♦ KQJ1095  
♣ AJ108

South:  
♠ AQ1084  
♥ A108  
♦ A7  
♣ Q93

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial



Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ76  
♥ Q98  
♦ AK  
♣ Q1082

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ  
♦ QJ10875  
♣ AKJ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 55	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK975	

Board: 56	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK542	

Board: 57	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q93	

Board: 58	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ97	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ872  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ AJ107  
♦ 65  
♣ AK975

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AKQ107  
♦ A32  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ K82  
♥ —  
♦ KQ1097  
♣ AK542

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ3  
♦ KQJ1095  
♣ AJ108

South:  
♠ AQ1084  
♥ A108  
♦ A7  
♣ Q93

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ76  
♥ Q98  
♦ AK  
♣ Q1082

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ  
♦ QJ10875  
♣ AKJ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 59	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8632	

Board: 60	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K98	

Board: 61	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ AK8632

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ KQ96  
♦ 76  
♣ Q104

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J54  
♥ AQJ64  
♦ A8  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ6  
♣ AQJ1065

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q92  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ985  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ A103  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q74  
♣ KJ87

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 59	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q104	

Board: 60	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ1065	

Board: 61	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ AK8632

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ KQ96  
♦ 76  
♣ Q104

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
Pass 6♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J54  
♥ AQJ64  
♦ A8  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ6  
♣ AQJ1065

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q92  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ985  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ A103  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q74  
♣ KJ87

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 62	♠ AQ4	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J98	

Board: 63	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ753	

Board: 64	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ AJ  
♦ QJ1053  
♣ J98

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ 10  
♦ A96  
♣ AKQ6542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ —  
♦ AQ109  
♣ AKQ753

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ AK9  
♦ KJ742  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ84  
♥ KJ6  
♦ A76  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ A102  
♦ 10  
♣ AKQJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 62	♠ K8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6542	

Board: 63	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 64	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ754	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ AJ  
♦ QJ1053  
♣ J98

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ 10  
♦ A96  
♣ AKQ6542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ —  
♦ AQ109  
♣ AKQ753

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ AK9  
♦ KJ742  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ84  
♥ KJ6  
♦ A76  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ A102  
♦ 10  
♣ AKQJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 65	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1054	

Board: 66	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10532	

Board: 67	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ KQ84

♣ AQJ1054

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ

♦ A1052

♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ A3

♦ 863

♣ A10532

South:

♠ J

♥ K5

♦ AKQJ107

♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 94

♥ AK

♦ KQ1083

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ A8752

♥ QJ

♦ A92

♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 65	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K98	

Board: 66	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ74	

Board: 67	♠ A8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A104	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ KQ84

♣ AQJ1054

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ

♦ A1052

♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ A3

♦ 863

♣ A10532

South:

♠ J

♥ K5

♦ AKQJ107

♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 94

♥ AK

♦ KQ1083

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ A8752

♥ QJ

♦ A92

♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 68	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A54	

Board: 69	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9876	

Board: 70	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8632	

Board: 71	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ932	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ AQ109  
♦ 32  
♣ A54

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K64  
♦ AKQJ874  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ KQ10  
♦ A  
♣ AKJ9876

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ A972  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ AJ  
♦ A85  
♣ J8632

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q108  
♦ KQJ942  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A103  
♥ 7  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AKQ932

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ AQ2  
♦ A53  
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 68	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ6	

Board: 69	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A972	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q54	

Board: 70	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 71	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ AQ109

♦ 32

♣ A54

South:

♠ —

♥ K64

♦ AKQJ874

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ KQ10

♦ A

♣ AKJ9876

South:

♠ A4

♥ A972

♦ KQJ8

♣ Q54

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ AJ

♦ A85

♣ J8632

South:

♠ K

♥ Q108

♦ KQJ942

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A103  
♥ 7  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AKQ932

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ AQ2  
♦ A53  
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 72	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 942	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J6	
Board: 73	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ10965	
Board: 74	♠ KQJ3	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K2	
HCP: 15	♣ J62	You bid first.
Board: 75	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ65	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ 942  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ K  
♦ AK1063  
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ 3  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ10965

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK74  
♦ AJ43  
♣ J82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
♠ KQJ3  
♥ AJ84  
♦ K2  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ —  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ10743  
♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ9732  
♣ AQ65

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ KQ972  
♦ A84  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 72	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 73	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: None	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J82	

Board: 74	♠ —	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10743	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ973	Partner bids first.

Board: 75	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ 942  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ K  
♦ AK1063  
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ 3  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ10965

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK74  
♦ AJ43  
♣ J82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
♠ KQJ3  
♥ AJ84  
♦ K2  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ —  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ10743  
♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ9732  
♣ AQ65

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ KQ972  
♦ A84  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 76	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J62	

Board: 77	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 78	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 79	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ AJ102  
♦ K6  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AJ53  
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 54  
♦ AQJ72  
♣ KQJ74

South:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKJ107  
♦ 95  
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AJ6  
♦ Q92  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 92  
♦ AKJ765  
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ432  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ A109  
♥ KJ2  
♦ 97  
♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 76	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 77	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A82	

Board: 78	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 79	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ104	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ AJ102  
♦ K6  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AJ53  
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 54  
♦ AQJ72  
♣ KQJ74

South:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKJ107  
♦ 95  
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AJ6  
♦ Q92  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 92  
♦ AKJ765  
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ432  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ A109  
♥ KJ2  
♦ 97  
♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 80	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Board: 81	♠ Q8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1082	

Board: 82	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ104	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AQ92  
♦ K982  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 74  
♦ AQJ765  
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ X S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ93  
♣ AQ1082

South:  
♠ A76  
♥ AK9  
♦ J742  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ A987  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKQ985  
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 80	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ75	

Board: 81	♠ A76	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K94	

Board: 82	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AQ92  
♦ K982  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 74  
♦ AQJ765  
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ X S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ93  
♣ AQ1082

South:  
♠ A76  
♥ AK9  
♦ J742  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ A987  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKQ985  
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 83	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K107	

Board: 84	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 85	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q975	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AQ4  
♦ AKQJ52  
♣ K107

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ KJ92  
♦ 976  
♣ AJ4

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q106  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 102  
♣ AKQ64

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ Q6  
♦ AKQ7543  
♣ 2

West North East South  
1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7NT  
AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ1097  
♣ Q975

South:  
♠ AK1043  
♥ QJ  
♦ 854  
♣ AJ8

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 83	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ4	

Board: 84	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 85	♠ AK1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AQ4  
♦ AKQJ52  
♣ K107

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ KJ92  
♦ 976  
♣ AJ4

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q106  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 102  
♣ AKQ64

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ Q6  
♦ AKQ7543  
♣ 2

West North East South  
1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7NT  
AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ1097  
♣ Q975

South:  
♠ AK1043  
♥ QJ  
♦ 854  
♣ AJ8

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 86	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J102	

Board: 87	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ754	

Board: 88	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ43	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ42  
♥ AK  
♦ 542  
♣ J102

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ AK6543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ KQ1086  
♣ QJ754

South:  
♠ J109  
♥ KQ62  
♦ AJ42  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ J4  
♣ KJ43

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 63  
♦ AKQ9872  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 86	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6543	

Board: 87	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 88	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ42  
♥ AK  
♦ 542  
♣ J102

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ AK6543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ KQ1086  
♣ QJ754

South:  
♠ J109  
♥ KQ62  
♦ AJ42  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ J4  
♣ KJ43

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 63  
♦ AKQ9872  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 89	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K943	

Board: 90	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ K7632	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Board: 91	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ763	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ872  
 ♣ K943

South:  
 ♠ KJ9  
 ♥ AK1084  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ K7632  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AKQ109653

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ AKQJ763

South:  
 ♠ AKQ4  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ QJ109  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 89	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	

Board: 90	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ109653	

Board: 91	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ872  
♣ K943

South:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ AK1084  
♦ 95  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ A92  
♦ K7632  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 10  
♦ AQ4  
♣ AKQ109653

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 86  
♦ AK6  
♣ AKQJ763

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ A92  
♦ QJ109  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 92      ♠ KJ52  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ7  
Vul: EW      ♦ 95  
HCP: 15      ♣ KQJ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 93      ♠ J2  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ8  
Vul: Both      ♦ K4  
HCP: 18      ♣ AKQ873

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 94      ♠ K2  
Dealer: N      ♥ A1075  
Vul: None      ♦ AJ9  
HCP: 15      ♣ K543

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ KQ7  
♦ 95  
♣ KQJ5

South:  
♠ Q93  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ7632  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ KQ8  
♦ K4  
♣ AKQ873

South:  
♠ A1063  
♥ AJ9  
♦ AQ72  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ A1075  
♦ AJ9  
♣ K543

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ6  
♦ KQ32  
♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 92	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 93	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 96	

Board: 94	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ KQ7  
♦ 95  
♣ KQJ5

South:  
♠ Q93  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ7632  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ KQ8  
♦ K4  
♣ AKQ873

South:  
♠ A1063  
♥ AJ9  
♦ AQ72  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ A1075  
♦ AJ9  
♣ K543

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ6  
♦ KQ32  
♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 95	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ104	

Board: 96	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

Board: 97	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K963	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ74  
♣ AKQ104

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ AK974  
♦ AJ6  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 1084  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q53  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AKQ1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
AP		Pass	7NT

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ AKQ843  
♣ K963

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ A96  
♦ 92  
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 95	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK974	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 96	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1064	

Board: 97	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ854	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ74  
♣ AKQ104

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ AK974  
♦ AJ6  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 1084  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q53  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AKQ1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7NT

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ AKQ843  
♣ K963

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ A96  
♦ 92  
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 2 out of 4
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king no ♦ king no ♥ king



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 98	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 54	

Board: 99	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ832	

Board: 100	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J84	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ KQJ  
♦ K985  
♣ 54

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A95  
♦ AQ642  
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AK106  
♣ KQ832

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ K86  
♦ Q95  
♣ A754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A954  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ2  
♣ J84

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ AQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 98	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 99	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A754	

Board: 100	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ965	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ KQJ  
♦ K985  
♣ 54

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A95  
♦ AQ642  
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AK106  
♣ KQ832

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ K86  
♦ Q95  
♣ A754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A954  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ2  
♣ J84

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ AQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 101	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10962	
Board: 102	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	
Board: 103	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
Board: 104	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10965	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 74	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQ1065  
♣ 10962

South:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ 84  
♦ J94  
♣ AK8

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 1096  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ J  
♥ K98  
♦ AKQ87  
♣ KQ93

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 106  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AKQ98

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ AKQ98  
♦ J74  
♣ J52

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
4♠ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q10965  
♦ AK7  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ KJ  
♦ Q96  
♣ AKQJ653

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 101	♠ AK1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	
Board: 102	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ93	
Board: 103	♠ A2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J74	
HCP: 15	♣ J52	You bid first.
Board: 104	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ653	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQ1065  
♣ 10962

South:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ 84  
♦ J94  
♣ AK8

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 1096  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ J  
♥ K98  
♦ AKQ87  
♣ KQ93

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 106  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AKQ98

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ AKQ98  
♦ J74  
♣ J52

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
4♠ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q10965  
♦ AK7  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ KJ  
♦ Q96  
♣ AKQJ653

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 105	♠ K	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

Board: 106	♠ Q82	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 102	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ98	You bid first.

Board: 107	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 10

♦ AQJ974

♣ AQ1042

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ K6

♦ K3

♣ KJ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ4

♦ 102

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ —

♥ J87

♦ AKQ653

♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
---	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKQ1074  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ A95  
♦ 832  
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 105	♠ AQ104	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ987	

Board: 106	♠ —	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ653	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ62	Partner bids first.

Board: 107	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ103	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 10

♦ AQJ974

♣ AQ1042

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ K6

♦ K3

♣ KJ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ4

♦ 102

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ —

♥ J87

♦ AKQ653

♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
---	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKQ1074  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ A95  
♦ 832  
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 108	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J107	

Board: 109	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ632	

Board: 110	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK82	

Board: 111	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ542	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ64  
♥ KQ8  
♦ A98  
♣ J107

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ A9  
♦ KQ52  
♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ J4  
♦ A8  
♣ AKQ632

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ KQ65  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ K103  
♦ K63  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q65  
♦ AQJ10854  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ  
♦ KJ853  
♣ AQ542

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A1073  
♦ A104  
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 108	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ943	

Board: 109	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 110	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 111	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1073	
Vul: None	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ64  
♥ KQ8  
♦ A98  
♣ J107

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ A9  
♦ KQ52  
♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ J4  
♦ A8  
♣ AKQ632

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ KQ65  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ K103  
♦ K63  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q65  
♦ AQJ10854  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ  
♦ KJ853  
♣ AQ542

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A1073  
♦ A104  
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 112	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1073	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

Board: 113	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 114	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 764	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AK1073  
♦ A106  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ J76  
♥ —  
♦ KQ972  
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ762  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ AQ97  
♦ A3  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A75  
♥ AK10  
♦ A873  
♣ 764

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ1054  
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 112	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 113	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ97	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 975	

Board: 114	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ5	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AK1073  
♦ A106  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ J76  
♥ —  
♦ KQ972  
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ762  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ AQ97  
♦ A3  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A75  
♥ AK10  
♦ A873  
♣ 764

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ1054  
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ843	

Board: 116	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ 9632	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K643	

Board: 117	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1064	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q32  
♦ AKJ86  
♣ AQ843

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K95  
♦ Q109  
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK7  
♦ 9632  
♣ K643

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 1032  
♦ AKQJ1054  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q86  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ965  
♣ A1064

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ 42  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 115	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K62	

Board: 116	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 117	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q32  
♦ AKJ86  
♣ AQ843

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K95  
♦ Q109  
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK7  
♦ 9632  
♣ K643

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 1032  
♦ AKQJ1054  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q86  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ965  
♣ A1064

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ 42  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 118	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 119	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ97542	

Board: 120	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK6	

Board: 121	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10843	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ KQ74

♦ 108

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ A43

♥ J

♦ AKQJ9643

♣ 2

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ K104

♣ AKQ97542

South:

♠ AKQ109

♥ K86

♦ QJ9

♣ J8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ98

♥ Q86

♦ 97

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A

♥ A4

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q973

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ63  
♣ AKJ10843

South:  
♠ K965  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ A75  
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 118	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 119	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

Board: 120	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q973	

Board: 121	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ KQ74

♦ 108

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ A43

♥ J

♦ AKQJ9643

♣ 2

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ K104

♣ AKQ97542

South:

♠ AKQ109

♥ K86

♦ QJ9

♣ J8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ98

♥ Q86

♦ 97

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A

♥ A4

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q973

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ63  
♣ AKJ10843

South:  
♠ K965  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ A75  
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 122	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A962	

Board: 123	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10842	

Board: 124	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10842	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AJ95  
♦ 63  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ10842  
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K107  
♥ K7  
♦ K  
♣ AKQ10842

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ AQ10  
♦ AQJ84  
♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK72  
♦ K5  
♣ J10842

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 5  
♦ A942  
♣ AKQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 122	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K74	

Board: 123	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 965	

Board: 124	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ965	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AJ95  
♦ 63  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ10842  
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K107  
♥ K7  
♦ K  
♣ AKQ10842

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ AQ10  
♦ AQJ84  
♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK72  
♦ K5  
♣ J10842

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 5  
♦ A942  
♣ AKQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 125	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ874	
Board: 126	♠ A653	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ J843	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	
Board: 127	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10953	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K95

♦ A9

♣ AKQJ874

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ84

♦ K10874

♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A653

♥ AK3

♦ J843

♣ K8

South:

♠ J

♥ Q62

♦ AKQ52

♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♦
---	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 4

♦ AKQ62

♣ AK10953

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK10

♦ 93

♣ Q8762

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 125	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ K10874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 53	

Board: 126	♠ J	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ74	

Board: 127	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8762	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K95

♦ A9

♣ AKQJ874

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ84

♦ K10874

♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A653

♥ AK3

♦ J843

♣ K8

South:

♠ J

♥ Q62

♦ AKQ52

♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♦
---	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 4

♦ AKQ62

♣ AK10953

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK10

♦ 93

♣ Q8762

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 128     ♠ KJ53  
Dealer: N     ♥ AKQ  
Vul: EW     ♦ Q72  
HCP: 15     ♣ 1053

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 129     ♠ 6  
Dealer: S     ♥ A3  
Vul: None     ♦ KQJ976  
HCP: 15     ♣ KQ54

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 130     ♠ AK95  
Dealer: N     ♥ KQ54  
Vul: NS     ♦ K10  
HCP: 16     ♣ J65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 131     ♠ A9  
Dealer: S     ♥ K10  
Vul: EW     ♦ KQ65  
HCP: 18     ♣ KQJ98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ AKQ  
♦ Q72  
♣ 1053

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ95  
♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ A3  
♦ KQJ976  
♣ KQ54

South:  
♠ AQJ98  
♥ KQ6  
♦ A8  
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK95  
♥ KQ54  
♦ K10  
♣ J65

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A106  
♦ AQ82  
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ K10  
♦ KQ65  
♣ KQJ98

South:  
♠ Q1032  
♥ A43  
♦ AJ8  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 128	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ876	
Board: 129	♠ AQJ98	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 632	
Board: 130	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 131	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A42	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ AKQ  
♦ Q72  
♣ 1053

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ95  
♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ A3  
♦ KQJ976  
♣ KQ54

South:  
♠ AQJ98  
♥ KQ6  
♦ A8  
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK95  
♥ KQ54  
♦ K10  
♣ J65

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A106  
♦ AQ82  
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ K10  
♦ KQ65  
♣ KQJ98

South:  
♠ Q1032  
♥ A43  
♦ AJ8  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 132	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ8	

Board: 133	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

Board: 134	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ984	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Board: 135	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A976	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AKJ87  
 ♦ 973  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ652  
 ♣ K642

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ1092  
 ♣ AK43

South:  
 ♠ A9653  
 ♥ K43  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K104  
 ♥ KJ984  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQ75  
 ♣ KQ1095

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ85

♣ A976

South:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ

♦ 7643

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 132	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K642	

Board: 133	♠ A9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

Board: 134	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 135	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 7643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K842	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AKJ87

♦ 973

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ A6

♥ —

♦ AKQJ652

♣ K642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ A

♦ QJ1092

♣ AK43

South:

♠ A9653

♥ K43

♦ AK4

♣ J5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K104

♥ KJ984

♦ A109

♣ A4

South:

♠ A7

♥ A7

♦ KQ75

♣ KQ1095

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ85

♣ A976

South:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ

♦ 7643

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 136	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10843	

Board: 137	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 138	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q103	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ 65  
♣ 10843

South:  
♠ J93  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQ3  
♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ852  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ1076  
♦ 43  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AKQJ7  
♦ Q86  
♣ Q103

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ10532  
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 136	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 137	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

Board: 138	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K876	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ 65  
♣ 10843

South:  
♠ J93  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQ3  
♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ852  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ1076  
♦ 43  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AKQJ7  
♦ Q86  
♣ Q103

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ10532  
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 139	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 140	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1098	

Board: 141	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 142	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AK6

♦ KQJ6532

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ Q53

♦ A108

♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1094

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q9

♣ 1098

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 82

♦ K8

♣ AKQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 6

♦ KQJ102

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ K974

♥ AKJ10

♦ A75

♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A642

♥ AQ73

♦ J10

♣ A102

South:

♠ K10

♥ 54

♦ AKQ32

♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 139	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ9	

Board: 140	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ52	

Board: 141	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 42	

Board: 142	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AK6

♦ KQJ6532

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ Q53

♦ A108

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1094

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q9

♣ 1098

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 82

♦ K8

♣ AKQJ52

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 6

♦ KQJ102

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ K974

♥ AKJ10

♦ A75

♣ 42

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A642

♥ AQ73

♦ J10

♣ A102

South:

♠ K10

♥ 54

♦ AKQ32

♣ KQJ5

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 143	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 144	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: EW	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ5	

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ107532	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ A54

♦ KQJ92

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AK103

♥ K1096

♦ A10

♣ J83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 962

♦ J75

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ A

♦ AKQ1064

♣ KJ742

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q

♦ K65

♣ AKQJ107532

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K954

♦ A432

♣ 96

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 143	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

Board: 144	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ742	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K954	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 96	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ A54  
♦ KQJ92  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ AK103  
♥ K1096  
♦ A10  
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ 962  
♦ J75  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ1064  
♣ KJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q  
♦ K65  
♣ AKQJ107532

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ K954  
♦ A432  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 146      ♠ AK10  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ64  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q932  
HCP: 15         ♣ 95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 147      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ  
Vul: EW         ♦ KQJ1076  
HCP: 18         ♣ QJ6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 148      ♠ AKJ72  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ7  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q10  
HCP: 15         ♣ J43

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AQ64  
♦ Q932  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKJ1084  
♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ  
♦ KQJ1076  
♣ QJ6

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 1094  
♦ A8  
♣ A9842

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ72  
♥ KJ7  
♦ Q10  
♣ J43

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8  
♦ AK743  
♣ KQ10965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 146	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK106	

Board: 147	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1094	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9842	

Board: 148	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10965	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AQ64  
♦ Q932  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKJ1084  
♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ  
♦ KQJ1076  
♣ QJ6

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 1094  
♦ A8  
♣ A9842

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ72  
♥ KJ7  
♦ Q10  
♣ J43

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8  
♦ AK743  
♣ KQ10965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 149	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 150	♠ KQ1092	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J4	
HCP: 15	♣ AJ6	You bid first.

Board: 151	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ108	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 105

♦ AQ642

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A972

♥ KQJ8

♦ KJ7

♣ J8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ A83

♦ J4

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ A3

♥ Q52

♦ AKQ9732

♣ 9

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

X 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT

Pass Pass X AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 6

♦ KQ42

♣ AQJ108

South:

♠ 92

♥ AKQ105

♦ A76

♣ K76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 149      ♠ A972  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ8  
Vul: Both        ♦ KJ7  
HCP: 15         ♣ J8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 150      ♠ A3  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q52  
Vul: None        ♦ AKQ9732  
HCP: 15         ♣ 9

West Doubles 4♣ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 151      ♠ 92  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ105  
Vul: NS         ♦ A76  
HCP: 16         ♣ K76

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 105

♦ AQ642

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A972

♥ KQJ8

♦ KJ7

♣ J8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ A83

♦ J4

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ A3

♥ Q52

♦ AKQ9732

♣ 9

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

X 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT

Pass Pass X AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 6

♦ KQ42

♣ AQJ108

South:

♠ 92

♥ AKQ105

♦ A76

♣ K76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 152	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A987	

Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1076	

Board: 154	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

Board: 155	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ103

♦ J75

♣ A987

South:

♠ 983

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQ8432

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ KQ742

♣ KQJ1076

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ QJ9

♦ A9

♣ A42

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ87

♥ AJ108

♦ AK2

♣ J8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q75

♦ Q106

♣ AKQ1075

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K7  
♦ QJ72  
♣ AKQ654

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ QJ103  
♦ A93  
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 152	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 153	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	

Board: 154	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1075	

Board: 155	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1032	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ103

♦ J75

♣ A987

South:

♠ 983

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQ8432

♣ —

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ KQ742

♣ KQJ1076

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ QJ9

♦ A9

♣ A42

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ87

♥ AJ108

♦ AK2

♣ J8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q75

♦ Q106

♣ AKQ1075

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K7  
♦ QJ72  
♣ AKQ654

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ QJ103  
♦ A93  
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 156	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K95	

Board: 157	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9842	

Board: 158	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KQ75

♦ AJ94

♣ K95

South:

♠ A6

♥ 6

♦ KQ1083

♣ AQ632

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q104

♦ 8

♣ AKQ9842

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A2

♦ KQ76

♣ J107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J82

♦ AK873

♣ 64

South:

♠ K96

♥ A

♦ 92

♣ AKQ8732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 156	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ632	

Board: 157	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J107	

Board: 158	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8732	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KQ75

♦ AJ94

♣ K95

South:

♠ A6

♥ 6

♦ KQ1083

♣ AQ632

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q104

♦ 8

♣ AKQ9842

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A2

♦ KQ76

♣ J107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J82

♦ AK873

♣ 64

South:

♠ K96

♥ A

♦ 92

♣ AKQ8732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 159	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ1064	

Board: 160	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7	

Board: 161	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q864	

Board: 162	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ 7

♣ AQJ1064

South:

♠ 1063

♥ AK102

♦ AJ9

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ J42

♥ AQ85

♦ AK87

♣ J7

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K3

♦ Q3

♣ AKQ1053

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 102

♥ A

♦ AKQJ76

♣ Q864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ972

♦ 1092

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ 1092  
♦ AJ72  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQ6  
♣ AKJ10432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 159	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Board: 160	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1053	

Board: 161	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 162	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ10432	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ 7

♣ AQJ1064

South:

♠ 1063

♥ AK102

♦ AJ9

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ J42

♥ AQ85

♦ AK87

♣ J7

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K3

♦ Q3

♣ AKQ1053

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 102

♥ A

♦ AKQJ76

♣ Q864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ972

♦ 1092

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ 1092  
♦ AJ72  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQ6  
♣ AKJ10432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 163	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 164	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ92	

Board: 165	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1093	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ J  
♦ AKQ1076  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ A632  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ J9  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ K1087  
♦ J9  
♣ AJ92

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ A  
♦ AK10762  
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ A  
♦ AQ975  
♣ QJ1093

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ J4  
♦ J102  
♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 163	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ9	

Board: 164	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ754	

Board: 165	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK865	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ J  
♦ AKQ1076  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ A632  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ J9  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ K1087  
♦ J9  
♣ AJ92

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ A  
♦ AK10762  
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ A  
♦ AQ975  
♣ QJ1093

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ J4  
♦ J102  
♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 166	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK2	

Board: 167	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 168	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ A732

♦ 72

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQ6

♦ AKQJ943

♣ 5

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ108765

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 964

♦ K3

♣ A1082

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AQ54

♦ 107

♣ 654

South:

♠ J5

♥ 3

♦ AKQ963

♣ AK83

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 166	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

Board: 167	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1082	

Board: 168	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ A732

♦ 72

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQ6

♦ AKQJ943

♣ 5

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ108765

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 964

♦ K3

♣ A1082

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AQ54

♦ 107

♣ 654

South:

♠ J5

♥ 3

♦ AKQ963

♣ AK83

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 169	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ632	

Board: 170	♠ AQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1085	

Board: 171	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ852	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AK8  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ63  
♣ AJ632

South:  
♠ 954  
♥ AKQ  
♦ A82  
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♣ <sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 2 out of 4
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ1076  
♥ A84  
♦ AQ  
♣ 1085

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K  
♦ K108764  
♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ Q  
♦ A94  
♣ AKQ852

South:  
♠ Q96  
♥ AK54  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 169      ♠ 954  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ  
Vul: None       ♦ A82  
HCP: 16         ♣ K974

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 170      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ K  
Vul: NS         ♦ K108764  
HCP: 15         ♣ AKQ742

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 171      ♠ Q96  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK54  
Vul: None       ♦ KQJ10  
HCP: 15         ♣ 97

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AK8  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ63  
♣ AJ632

South:  
♠ 954  
♥ AKQ  
♦ A82  
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♣ <sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 2 out of 4
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ1076  
♥ A84  
♦ AQ  
♣ 1085

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K  
♦ K108764  
♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ Q  
♦ A94  
♣ AKQ852

South:  
♠ Q96  
♥ AK54  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 172	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ75	

Board: 173	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ102	

Board: 174	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 175	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ98765	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K106  
♦ J982  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ K43  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A75  
♦ KQ762  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ K92  
♦ A4  
♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J107  
♥ AQ104  
♦ AJ4  
♣ A102

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ65  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A6  
♦ J  
♣ AKQJ98765

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ Q94  
♦ AK1042  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 172	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 173	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K875	

Board: 174	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ863	

Board: 175	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K106  
♦ J982  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ K43  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A75  
♦ KQ762  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ K92  
♦ A4  
♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J107  
♥ AQ104  
♦ AJ4  
♣ A102

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ65  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A6  
♦ J  
♣ AKQJ98765

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ Q94  
♦ AK1042  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 176	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 177	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ987	

Board: 178	♠ AJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

Board: 179	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ5	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ105  
 ♥ AQ62  
 ♦ 764  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ AQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ AQJ987

South:  
 ♠ AJ954  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1052  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKQJ964  
 ♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ1065  
♣ AKQJ5

South:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ QJ5  
♦ A73  
♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 176	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ875	

Board: 177	♠ AJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Board: 178	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q73	

Board: 179	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1063	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ105  
 ♥ AQ62  
 ♦ 764  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ AQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ AQJ987

South:  
 ♠ AJ954  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1052  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKQJ964  
 ♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ1065  
♣ AKQJ5

South:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ QJ5  
♦ A73  
♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 180	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A8743	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A82	

Board: 181	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ862	

Board: 182	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A965	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ AJ2  
♦ A8743  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ KQJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 8  
♦ Q109  
♣ AKQ862

South:  
♠ Q108  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AJ75  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K93  
♥ KQ  
♦ A975  
♣ A965

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A4  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 180	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ754	

Board: 181	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	

Board: 182	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1087	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ AJ2  
♦ A8743  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ KQJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 8  
♦ Q109  
♣ AKQ862

South:  
♠ Q108  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AJ75  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K93  
♥ KQ  
♦ A975  
♣ A965

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A4  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 183	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ982	

Board: 184	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Board: 185	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ —  
♦ J9732  
♣ AKQ982

South:  
♠ A42  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ Q86  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ64  
♥ A75  
♦ K65  
♣ KQ3

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K  
♦ AQJ872  
♣ A8652

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J6  
♦ AKQJ10965  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ K103  
♥ AK102  
♦ 87  
♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 183	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	

Board: 184	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8652	

Board: 185	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ7	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ —  
♦ J9732  
♣ AKQ982

South:  
♠ A42  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ Q86  
♣ 105

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ64  
♥ A75  
♦ K65  
♣ KQ3

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K  
♦ AQJ872  
♣ A8652

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦  
Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J6  
♦ AKQJ10965  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ K103  
♥ AK102  
♦ 87  
♣ AQJ7

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 186      ♠ KQJ10  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ6  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10874  
HCP: 15         ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 187      ♠ K102  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ QJ96  
HCP: 16         ♣ AKQJ43

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 188      ♠ A43  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1083  
HCP: 15         ♣ KQ976

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ AJ6  
♦ 10874  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQJ93  
♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K102  
♥ —  
♦ QJ96  
♣ AKQJ43

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ AJ32  
♦ A5  
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ AQ  
♦ 1083  
♣ KQ976

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 102  
♦ AKQJ652  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 186	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ107	

Board: 187	♠ AQ75	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1065	

Board: 188	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ AJ6  
♦ 10874  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQJ93  
♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K102  
♥ —  
♦ QJ96  
♣ AKQJ43

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ AJ32  
♦ A5  
♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ AQ  
♦ 1083  
♣ KQ976

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 102  
♦ AKQJ652  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 189	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ543	
Board: 190	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ K542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	
Board: 191	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 192	♠ KQ2	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A973	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 16	♣ Q109	You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AJ96  
 ♣ AKQ543

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ AKQJ5  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ96  
 ♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ3  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKJ8742  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ A753

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ A973  
♦ AJ5  
♣ Q109

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ5  
♦ KQ106  
♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 189	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	

Board: 190	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1063	

Board: 191	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A753	

Board: 192	♠ 7	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ106	
HCP: 17	♣ AK753	Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 8  
♦ AJ96  
♣ AKQ543

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ 874  
♣ J10

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ A54  
♦ K542  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ KQ  
♦ AQ96  
♣ AQ1063

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ8742  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ Q109  
♣ A753

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ A973  
♦ AJ5  
♣ Q109

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ5  
♦ KQ106  
♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 193	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10976	
Board: 194	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ A852	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	
Board: 195	♠ K10	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A874	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 9

♦ AJ

♣ AKQ10976

South:

♠ 1082

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KQ4

♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K86

♥ K863

♦ A852

♣ AJ

South:

♠ Q92

♥ A

♦ KQJ3

♣ KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10853

♣ A874

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ63

♦ J2

♣ KJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 193      ♠ 1082  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQJ8  
Vul: EW        ♦ KQ4  
HCP: 16        ♣ J8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 194      ♠ Q92  
Dealer: N        ♥ A  
Vul: Both       ♦ KQJ3  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQ1084

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 195      ♠ AQ  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ63  
Vul: None       ♦ J2  
HCP: 15        ♣ KJ1095

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ  
♣ AKQ10976

South:  
♠ 1082  
♥ AKQJ8  
♦ KQ4  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ K863  
♦ A852  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ10853  
♣ A874

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ KJ63  
♦ J2  
♣ KJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 196	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	
Board: 197	♠ AK10	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ1032	
Board: 198	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1087	
Board: 199	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ83	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A976  
♥ 954  
♦ AK4  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ1086  
♣ KQ10964

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ —  
♦ QJ106  
♣ AQJ1032

South:  
♠ 653  
♥ KQ872  
♦ AK9  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ K42  
♦ Q3  
♣ 1087

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q106  
♦ AK75  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1073

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ AJ652

♥ KJ6

♦ 98

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 196	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ10964	
Board: 197	♠ 653	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ872	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	
Board: 198	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ9	
Board: 199	♠ AJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A976  
♥ 954  
♦ AK4  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ1086  
♣ KQ10964

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ —  
♦ QJ106  
♣ AQJ1032

South:  
♠ 653  
♥ KQ872  
♦ AK9  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ K42  
♦ Q3  
♣ 1087

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q106  
♦ AK75  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1073

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ AJ652

♥ KJ6

♦ 98

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 200	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q54	

Board: 201	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q865	

Board: 202	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ1093

♦ J104

♣ Q54

South:

♠ Q

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ AKJ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ AQJ876

♣ Q865

South:

♠ 963

♥ A10

♦ K105

♣ AKJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQJ

♦ J643

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ KQ1082

♣ AK952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 200	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ1063	
Board: 201	♠ 963	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ104	
Board: 202	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK952	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ1093

♦ J104

♣ Q54

South:

♠ Q

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ AKJ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ AQJ876

♣ Q865

South:

♠ 963

♥ A10

♦ K105

♣ AKJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQJ

♦ J643

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ KQ1082

♣ AK952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 203	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ752	

Board: 204	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9732	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 205	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7642	

Board: 206	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 3  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ AKQJ752

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ 63  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K9732  
♦ QJ2  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q85  
♦ AK  
♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
			6NT
			AP
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 83  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQ7642

South:  
♠ K76  
♥ AK74  
♦ AJ103  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ AJ108  
♦ AJ6  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q5  
♦ KQ1087  
♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
			6NT
			AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 203	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 863	

Board: 204	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ953	

Board: 205	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

Board: 206	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ42	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 3  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ AKQJ752

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ 63  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K9732  
♦ QJ2  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q85  
♦ AK  
♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
			6NT
			AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 83  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQ7642

South:  
♠ K76  
♥ AK74  
♦ AJ103  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ AJ108  
♦ AJ6  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q5  
♦ KQ1087  
♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
			6NT
			AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 207	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A876	

Board: 208	♠ KQJ94	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 95	

Board: 209	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ96	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A7

♦ AKQ752

♣ A876

South:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ3

♦ J1086

♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ KQJ94

♥ AKQ

♦ 764

♣ 95

South:

♠ —

♥ 2

♦ AKQ832

♣ AKQJ72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J10

♦ KQ1095

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ Q62

♦ A76

♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 207      ♠ AK8  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ3  
Vul: EW        ♦ J1086  
HCP: 16        ♣ QJ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 208      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ 2  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKQ832  
HCP: 19        ♣ AKQJ72

West Doubles 7♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 209      ♠ AKQ4  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q62  
Vul: None       ♦ A76  
HCP: 15        ♣ 1075

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A7

♦ AKQ752

♣ A876

South:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ3

♦ J1086

♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ KQJ94

♥ AKQ

♦ 764

♣ 95

South:

♠ —

♥ 2

♦ AKQ832

♣ AKQJ72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J10

♦ KQ1095

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ Q62

♦ A76

♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 210	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J43	

Board: 211	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8653	

Board: 212	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1053	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AQ1084  
♦ AJ5  
♣ J43

South:  
♠ AJ3  
♥ 2  
♦ KQ1064  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 972  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ8653

South:  
♠ QJ965  
♥ AK3  
♦ AQ8  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AK76  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ1053

South:  
♠ Q42  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ764  
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 210	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 211	♠ QJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 212	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AQ1084  
♦ AJ5  
♣ J43

South:  
♠ AJ3  
♥ 2  
♦ KQ1064  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 972  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ8653

South:  
♠ QJ965  
♥ AK3  
♦ AQ8  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AK76  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ1053

South:  
♠ Q42  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ764  
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 213	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ8752	

Board: 214	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1052	

Board: 215	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ873	

Board: 216	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q106	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ  
♦ K75  
♣ AKQ8752

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ K104  
♦ AQ1083  
♣ 1043

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP  
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ Q86  
♥ AQ4  
♦ AKJ6  
♣ 1052

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 87  
♦ Q874  
♣ AKQJ76

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦  
AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ AQ7  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQJ873

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K632  
♦ A32  
♣ 952

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7♣ AP  
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ107  
♥ Q10  
♦ AJ4  
♣ Q106

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ A  
♦ KQ632  
♣ AJ952

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 213	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1043	

Board: 214	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ76	

Board: 215	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K632	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 952	

Board: 216	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ952	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ AKQ8752

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K104  
 ♦ AQ1083  
 ♣ 1043

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 7NT AP  
 1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q86  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ 1052

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ Q874  
 ♣ AKQJ76

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
 Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦  
 AP  
 1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKQJ873

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ K632  
 ♦ A32  
 ♣ 952

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 7♣ AP  
 1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ107  
♥ Q10  
♦ AJ4  
♣ Q106

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ A  
♦ KQ632  
♣ AJ952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 217	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1094	

Board: 218	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ3

♦ J1032

♣ AKQ1094

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10842

♦ AK95

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♦ queen

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ53

♥ KQ3

♦ A1082

♣ K3

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A8

♦ —

♣ AQJ109542

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 217	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

Board: 218	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ109542	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ3

♦ J1032

♣ AKQ1094

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10842

♦ AK95

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♦ queen

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ53

♥ KQ3

♦ A1082

♣ K3

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A8

♦ —

♣ AQJ109542

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 219	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1084	

Board: 220	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 221	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ853	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ653  
♣ KQ1084

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A973  
♥ AK65  
♦ A65  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ K54  
♥ —  
♦ Q42  
♣ AKQJ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J10  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ KJ853

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ AKQ65  
♦ 75  
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 219	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ973	

Board: 220	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ932	

Board: 221	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q72	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ653  
♣ KQ1084

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A973  
♥ AK65  
♦ A65  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ K54  
♥ —  
♦ Q42  
♣ AKQJ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J10  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ KJ853

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ AKQ65  
♦ 75  
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 222	♠ J842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	

Board: 223	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 224	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ J9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Board: 225	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9542	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ J842  
 ♥ AQ32  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQ1096  
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ10  
 ♣ KQJ1082

South:  
 ♠ AKQ74  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ Q82  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K107  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ J9542  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ108  
 ♣ QJ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AKJ

♦ Q8

♣ AKQ9542

South:

♠ AKQ83

♥ Q53

♦ A32

♣ 108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 222	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 223	♠ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

Board: 224	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ973	

Board: 225	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 108	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ J842

♥ AQ32

♦ J2

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A9

♥ K4

♦ AKQ1096

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A

♦ AKJ10

♣ KQJ1082

South:

♠ AKQ74

♥ 1097

♦ Q82

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K107

♥ AK3

♦ J9542

♣ A6

South:

♠ A4

♥ 7

♦ AKQ108

♣ QJ973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AKJ

♦ Q8

♣ AKQ9542

South:

♠ AKQ83

♥ Q53

♦ A32

♣ 108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 226	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ9	

Board: 227	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 94	

Board: 228	♠ AKQ65	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q98	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ KQ1092  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ AKQ86543  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AQJ10973  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ QJ842  
 ♥ Q32  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ QJ5  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 226	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ86543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 227	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	

Board: 228	♠ 72	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ107632	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ KQ1092  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ AKQ86543  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AQJ10973  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ QJ842  
 ♥ Q32  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ QJ5  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 229	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ98764	

Board: 230	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: EW	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 231	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ954	

Board: 232	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J54	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A86

♦ 8

♣ AQJ98764

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ KJ7

♦ K73

♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ1063

♥ Q104

♦ A94

♣ A10

South:

♠ K7

♥ A

♦ KQ872

♣ KQJ64

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ7

♦ AKQ86

♣ KQ954

South:

♠ AQ72

♥ K8

♦ J73

♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ109

♦ A94

♣ J54

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 2

♦ Q106

♣ AKQ1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 229	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K32	

Board: 230	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ64	

Board: 231	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ63	

Board: 232	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1098	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A86

♦ 8

♣ AQJ98764

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ KJ7

♦ K73

♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ1063

♥ Q104

♦ A94

♣ A10

South:

♠ K7

♥ A

♦ KQ872

♣ KQJ64

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ7

♦ AKQ86

♣ KQ954

South:

♠ AQ72

♥ K8

♦ J73

♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ109

♦ A94

♣ J54

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 2

♦ Q106

♣ AKQ1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 233	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ3	

Board: 234	♠ AQJ8	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1062	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 235	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 236	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J106	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQ10982

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AK84

♥ A53

♦ J5

♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ Q1062

♦ J87

♣ AK

South:

♠ K104

♥ —

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1083

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ Q109

♦ AKQ643

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ4

♦ 1075

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ87

♦ AJ9

♣ J106

South:

♠ —

♥ A105

♦ KQ1085

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 233      ♠ AK84  
Dealer: S        ♥ A53  
Vul: EW        ♦ J5  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQ76

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 234      ♠ K104  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: Both      ♦ AKQ32  
HCP: 15        ♣ QJ1083

West Doubles 6NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 235      ♠ Q3  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ4  
Vul: NS        ♦ 1075  
HCP: 17        ♣ AK83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 236      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ A105  
Vul: EW        ♦ KQ1085  
HCP: 16        ♣ AK932

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQ10982

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AK84

♥ A53

♦ J5

♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ Q1062

♦ J87

♣ AK

South:

♠ K104

♥ —

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1083

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ Q109

♦ AKQ643

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ4

♦ 1075

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ87

♦ AJ9

♣ J106

South:

♠ —

♥ A105

♦ KQ1085

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 237	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ874	

Board: 238	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 239	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ92	

Board: 240	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ108	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ A862

♣ KQJ874

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 75

♦ KQ74

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1053

♥ K52

♦ A43

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ 8

♥ A10

♦ KQJ87

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 109

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AQJ6

♦ J5

♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AK106

♦ 943

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A9

♥ —

♦ AKQ652

♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 237	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	

Board: 238	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ932	

Board: 239	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1065	

Board: 240	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9743	



# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ A862

♣ KQJ874

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 75

♦ KQ74

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1053

♥ K52

♦ A43

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ 8

♥ A10

♦ KQJ87

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 109

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AQJ6

♦ J5

♣ 1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AK106

♦ 943

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A9

♥ —

♦ AKQ652

♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 241	♠ Q6	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1074	

Board: 242	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A732	

Board: 243	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ76532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ102  
♣ AKJ1074

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ KQJ86  
♦ A8  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ J2  
♦ K1063  
♣ A732

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K86  
♦ AQ984  
♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J8  
♦ AKJ76532  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ K53  
♥ AK102  
♦ Q9  
♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 241	♠ AJ2	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	
HCP: 15	♣ 986	You bid first.

Board: 242	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ984	
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ98	Partner bids first.

Board: 243	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ42	You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ102  
♣ AKJ1074

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ KQJ86  
♦ A8  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ J2  
♦ K1063  
♣ A732

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K86  
♦ AQ984  
♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J8  
♦ AKJ76532  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ K53  
♥ AK102  
♦ Q9  
♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 244	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ J742	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q109	

Board: 245	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 246	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ105	
Vul: None	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ K7  
♦ J742  
♣ Q109

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A  
♦ AK109  
♣ AKJ8754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K63  
♦ AKQ53  
♣ AQJ42

South:  
♠ AK972  
♥ AQ9  
♦ 942  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J105  
♥ KQ105  
♦ Q76  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ AK1032  
♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 244	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8754	

Board: 245	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	

Board: 246	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ987	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ K7  
♦ J742  
♣ Q109

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A  
♦ AK109  
♣ AKJ8754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K63  
♦ AKQ53  
♣ AQJ42

South:  
♠ AK972  
♥ AQ9  
♦ 942  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J105  
♥ KQ105  
♦ Q76  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ AK1032  
♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 247	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ64	

Board: 248	♠ Q64	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ103	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K3	
HCP: 16	♣ Q83	You bid first.

Board: 249	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ109732	

Board: 250	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ KQJ842

♣ AKQJ64

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ AKJ6

♦ A9

♣ 985

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ AKQ103

♦ K3

♣ Q83

South:

♠ —

♥ J9

♦ AQJ106

♣ AK9762

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

X 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A43

♦ A

♣ AKJ109732

South:

♠ K73

♥ KJ986

♦ KQJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A532  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ A53  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ1084  
♣ AKJ1096

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 247	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 985	
Board: 248	♠ —	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ106	
HCP: 15	♣ AK9762	Partner bids first.
Board: 249	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ986	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q6	
Board: 250	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1096	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ KQJ842

♣ AKQJ64

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ AKJ6

♦ A9

♣ 985

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ AKQ103

♦ K3

♣ Q83

South:

♠ —

♥ J9

♦ AQJ106

♣ AK9762

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

X 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A43

♦ A

♣ AKJ109732

South:

♠ K73

♥ KJ986

♦ KQJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A532  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ A53  
♣ 32

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ1084  
♣ AKJ1096

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 251	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 252	♠ QJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	
Board: 253	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ AQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ97	
Board: 254	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ AKQ107

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ KQ10

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQJ42  
 ♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	4♦
AP		Pass	6♦

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AQ643  
 ♣ AQJ97

South:  
 ♠ KQ43  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K97

♥ K54

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 76

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQ2

♦ 5

♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 251	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 853	

Board: 252	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ65	

Board: 253	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 854	

Board: 254	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ85	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ AKQ107

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ KQ10

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQJ42  
 ♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	4♦
AP		Pass	6♦

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AQ643  
 ♣ AQJ97

South:  
 ♠ KQ43  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K97

♥ K54

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 76

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQ2

♦ 5

♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 255	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10764	
Board: 256	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K643	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	
Board: 257	♠ 975	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ96	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ Q5

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ AK

♥ 965

♦ AKJ64

♣ 532

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K643

♦ 1095

♣ K3

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ7

♦ AKQ873

♣ 8765

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 975

♥ —

♦ AKJ65

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AJ2

♦ Q1042

♣ 105

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 255	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 965	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 532	
Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8765	
Board: 257	♠ AKJ8	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ Q5

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ AK

♥ 965

♦ AKJ64

♣ 532

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K643

♦ 1095

♣ K3

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ7

♦ AKQ873

♣ 8765

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 975

♥ —

♦ AKJ65

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AJ2

♦ Q1042

♣ 105

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 258	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K74	

Board: 259	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10753	

Board: 260	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q82	

Board: 261	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ754	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ82

♥ K5

♦ 753

♣ K74

South:

♠ —

♥ A42

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q1096

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AKQ10753

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ J62

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQ42

♦ 75

♣ Q82

South:

♠ 9

♥ K97

♦ AKQ9432

♣ A4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 261  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ —  
♦ AQ632  
♣ AQ754

South:  
♠ K1095  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ K10  
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 258	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1096	

Board: 259	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J62	

Board: 260	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 261	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J62	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ82

♥ K5

♦ 753

♣ K74

South:

♠ —

♥ A42

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q1096

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AKQ10753

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ J62

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQ42

♦ 75

♣ Q82

South:

♠ 9

♥ K97

♦ AKQ9432

♣ A4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 261  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ —  
♦ AQ632  
♣ AQ754

South:  
♠ K1095  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ K10  
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 262	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 263	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ987	

Board: 264	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ85	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ KQJ98  
♦ J82  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10754  
♣ 753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1032  
♣ KQ987

South:  
♠ KJ98  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ KJ  
♣ J53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ KJ102  
♦ K3  
♣ AJ85

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AQJ82  
♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 262	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 753	

Board: 263	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J53	

Board: 264	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1072	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ KQJ98  
♦ J82  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10754  
♣ 753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1032  
♣ KQ987

South:  
♠ KJ98  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ KJ  
♣ J53

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ KJ102  
♦ K3  
♣ AJ85

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AQJ82  
♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 265	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9763	

Board: 266	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 267	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ842	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A

♦ A743

♣ KQJ9763

South:

♠ AK98

♥ Q85

♦ K1085

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ AK3

♦ J2

♣ AKJ87

South:

♠ A3

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1097

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ K2

♦ 9

♣ AKQJ842

South:

♠ KJ1063

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 265	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 266	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q653	

Board: 267	♠ KJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1073	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A

♦ A743

♣ KQJ9763

South:

♠ AK98

♥ Q85

♦ K1085

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ AK3

♦ J2

♣ AKJ87

South:

♠ A3

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1097

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ K2

♦ 9

♣ AKQJ842

South:

♠ KJ1063

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 268	♠ QJ863	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 269	♠ AQJ	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108543	

Board: 270	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 271	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK842	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ863

♥ A105

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQJ952

♣ AQ32

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

X 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AQJ108543

South:

♠ K652

♥ K7

♦ AQ64

♣ K96

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

X 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ K72

♦ 95

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ —

♥ A94

♦ AQJ87632

♣ A4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AQ103

♣ AK842

South:

♠ AQJ103

♥ QJ

♦ KJ5

♣ Q76

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 268	♠ A10	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ32	

Board: 269	♠ K652	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K96	

Board: 270	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Board: 271	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q76	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ863

♥ A105

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQJ952

♣ AQ32

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

X 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AQJ108543

South:

♠ K652

♥ K7

♦ AQ64

♣ K96

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

X 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ K72

♦ 95

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ —

♥ A94

♦ AQJ87632

♣ A4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AQ103

♣ AK842

South:

♠ AQJ103

♥ QJ

♦ KJ5

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 272	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 853	

Board: 273	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 274	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 975	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ7	

Board: 275	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ A987  
♣ 853

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AQJ976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AJ  
♦ KQ543  
♣ KQ1072

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ K872  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ7  
♥ 108  
♦ 975  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K5  
♦ AKQ643  
♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 275  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK  
♦ AQJ976  
♣ A87

South:  
♠ AQJ83  
♥ QJ8  
♦ K5  
♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 272	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ976	

Board: 273	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	

Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ65	

Board: 275	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ A987  
♣ 853

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AQJ976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AJ  
♦ KQ543  
♣ KQ1072

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ K872  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ7  
♥ 108  
♦ 975  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K5  
♦ AKQ643  
♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 275  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK  
♦ AQJ976  
♣ A87

South:  
♠ AQJ83  
♥ QJ8  
♦ K5  
♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 276	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9876	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7	

Board: 277	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 278	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ A9876

♦ A84

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ QJ10653

♣ AKJ109

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J9

♥ —

♦ AKJ943

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ A642

♥ AKQ3

♦ 1076

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AK64

♦ 84

♣ J52

South:

♠ Q98

♥ 2

♦ KQJ762

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 276	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ109	

Board: 277	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

Board: 278	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ A9876

♦ A84

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ QJ10653

♣ AKJ109

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J9

♥ —

♦ AKJ943

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ A642

♥ AKQ3

♦ 1076

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AK64

♦ 84

♣ J52

South:

♠ Q98

♥ 2

♦ KQJ762

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 279	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 280	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q52	

Board: 281	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ108	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A5

♦ AKQ5432

♣ 2

South:

♠ K1043

♥ KQJ9

♦ J87

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A1084

♥ AKJ3

♦ K10

♣ Q52

South:

♠ KQ

♥ 8

♦ AQ984

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ 2

♦ AKJ95

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ K2

♥ AK107

♦ Q832

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♦ queen and ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 279	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 280	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK976	

Board: 281	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A5

♦ AKQ5432

♣ 2

South:

♠ K1043

♥ KQJ9

♦ J87

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A1084

♥ AKJ3

♦ K10

♣ Q52

South:

♠ KQ

♥ 8

♦ AQ984

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ 2

♦ AKJ95

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ K2

♥ AK107

♦ Q832

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 282	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q64	

Board: 283	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ1083	

Board: 284	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Board: 285	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9853	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ A82

♦ 65

♣ Q64

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ4

♦ KQ42

♣ AKJ1072

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ —

♦ A1043

♣ KQJ1083

South:

♠ J92

♥ AKJ62

♦ K76

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ AQ75

♦ J84

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ J6

♥ 10

♦ AKQ532

♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 285  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ —  
♦ KJ732  
♣ AKQ9853

South:  
♠ A1084  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ Q65  
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 282	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1072	

Board: 283	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Board: 284	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ102	

Board: 285	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ32  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ Q64

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ KQ42  
 ♣ AKJ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A1043  
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:  
 ♠ J92  
 ♥ AKJ62  
 ♦ K76  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKQ532  
 ♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 285  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ —  
♦ KJ732  
♣ AKQ9853

South:  
♠ A1084  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ Q65  
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 286	♠ AK1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 287	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1076	

Board: 288	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K75	

Board: 289	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ85	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ J85

♦ AKJ

♣ 85

South:

♠ —

♥ A109

♦ Q654

♣ AKQ976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K43

♦ KQ432

♣ AK1076

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AJ102

♦ 105

♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKQ54

♦ 109

♣ K75

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 8

♦ AKQJ32

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AQJ1054

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ K732

♥ AKQ2

♦ K97

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 286	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ976	
Board: 287	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q52	
Board: 288	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q64	
Board: 289	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ J85

♦ AKJ

♣ 85

South:

♠ —

♥ A109

♦ Q654

♣ AKQ976

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K43

♦ KQ432

♣ AK1076

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AJ102

♦ 105

♣ Q52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKQ54

♦ 109

♣ K75

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 8

♦ AKQJ32

♣ Q64

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AQJ1054

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ K732

♥ AKQ2

♦ K97

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 290	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ4	

Board: 291	♠ —	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ109763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 292	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1075	

Board: 293	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q876	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AJ98  
♦ A42  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ95  
♣ AQ1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦X S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K62  
♦ AQJ109763  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ AQJ7  
♦ K8  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	X	AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ AK109  
♦ K3  
♣ AJ1075

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q  
♦ AQ1082  
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK  
♦ AKJ1083  
♣ Q876

South:  
♠ AQJ93  
♥ Q8  
♦ 654  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 290	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1092	

Board: 291	♠ AQ52	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1053	

Board: 292	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ32	

Board: 293	♠ AQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AJ98  
♦ A42  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ95  
♣ AQ1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦X S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K62  
♦ AQJ109763  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ AQJ7  
♦ K8  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	X	AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ AK109  
♦ K3  
♣ AJ1075

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q  
♦ AQ1082  
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK  
♦ AKJ1083  
♣ Q876

South:  
♠ AQJ93  
♥ Q8  
♦ 654  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 294	♠ A873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 74	

Board: 295	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 296	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K643	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A873

♥ AKJ10

♦ A86

♣ 74

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ —

♦ K1053

♣ AQJ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 9

♦ AKJ102

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ A7532

♥ AK6

♦ 65

♣ A92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A74

♦ 762

♣ K643

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q98

♦ AKQ104

♣ AQ97

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 294	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ1052	

Board: 295	♠ A7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A92	

Board: 296	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ97	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A873

♥ AKJ10

♦ A86

♣ 74

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ —

♦ K1053

♣ AQJ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 9

♦ AKJ102

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ A7532

♥ AK6

♦ 65

♣ A92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A74

♦ 762

♣ K643

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q98

♦ AKQ104

♣ AQ97

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 297	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ1052	

Board: 298	♠ Q764	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K76	

Board: 299	♠ —	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K94	

Board: 300	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A84	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K9

♦ AK965

♣ QJ1052

South:

♠ KJ87

♥ AJ5

♦ Q2

♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ Q764

♥ AQ52

♦ A6

♣ K76

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 8

♦ KQJ10972

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A10

♦ AKJ108543

♣ K94

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ K732

♦ Q2

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	Pass <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-------------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KJ87

♦ KJ2

♣ A84

South:

♠ J

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ107

♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 297     ♠ KJ87  
Dealer: S       ♥ AJ5  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q2  
HCP: 15       ♣ A876

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 298     ♠ AK2  
Dealer: N       ♥ 8  
Vul: None      ♦ KQJ10972  
HCP: 17       ♣ A9

West Doubles 7NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 299     ♠ QJ73  
Dealer: S       ♥ K732  
Vul: EW       ♦ Q2  
HCP: 15       ♣ AQJ

East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 300     ♠ J  
Dealer: N       ♥ AQ5  
Vul: Both      ♦ AQ107  
HCP: 18       ♣ KQ1073

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K9

♦ AK965

♣ QJ1052

South:

♠ KJ87

♥ AJ5

♦ Q2

♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ Q764

♥ AQ52

♦ A6

♣ K76

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 8

♦ KQJ10972

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A10

♦ AKJ108543

♣ K94

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ K732

♦ Q2

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	Pass <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-------------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KJ87

♦ KJ2

♣ A84

South:

♠ J

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ107

♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 301	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ72	

Board: 302	♠ J7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 303	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ962	

Board: 304	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 75	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ10  
♦ QJ108  
♣ AKQ72

South:  
♠ AJ97  
♥ A53  
♦ AK5  
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J7632  
♥ AJ10  
♦ AK  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ Q10543  
♣ AQJ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ AQ962

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ 765  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ AQ643  
♦ A82  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ K4  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ9  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 301	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1094	

Board: 302	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ854	

Board: 303	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 304	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1082	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ10  
♦ QJ108  
♣ AKQ72

South:  
♠ AJ97  
♥ A53  
♦ AK5  
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J7632  
♥ AJ10  
♦ AK  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ Q10543  
♣ AQJ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ AQ962

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ 765  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ AQ643  
♦ A82  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ K4  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ9  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 305	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1064	

Board: 306	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

Board: 307	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ75	

Board: 308	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ AKQ5  
 ♣ KQJ1064

South:  
 ♠ AK986  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ 754  
 ♦ Q86  
 ♣ KJ9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AK1095  
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ K73  
 ♣ AKQJ75

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ KQ9

♦ Q64

♣ A106

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ

♦ AK10982

♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 305	♠ AK986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A87	

Board: 306	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ643	

Board: 307	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 93	

Board: 308	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ754	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ AKQ5  
 ♣ KQJ1064

South:  
 ♠ AK986  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ 754  
 ♦ Q86  
 ♣ KJ9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AK1095  
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ K73  
 ♣ AKQJ75

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ KQ9

♦ Q64

♣ A106

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ

♦ AK10982

♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 309	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ753	
Board: 310	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q872	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J73	
Board: 311	♠ AQ2	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K62

♦ 5

♣ AKQ753

South:

♠ J9

♥ AQ95

♦ AK964

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ Q872

♦ AK2

♣ J73

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ

♦ QJ964

♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ KQJ1098

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K85

♥ K52

♦ A72

♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 309	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK964	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	
Board: 310	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ65	
Board: 311	♠ K85	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K62

♦ 5

♣ AKQ753

South:

♠ J9

♥ AQ95

♦ AK964

♣ J9

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ Q872

♦ AK2

♣ J73

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ

♦ QJ964

♣ AKQ65

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ KQJ1098

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K85

♥ K52

♦ A72

♣ KQJ9

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 312	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J97	

Board: 313	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9875	

Board: 314	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ976	

Board: 315	♠ K7	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9642	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A1032

♦ J8

♣ J97

South:

♠ —

♥ Q86

♦ KQ64

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ9875

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ87

♦ Q732

♣ J6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KJ10

♦ A65

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A6

♦ KQJ8432

♣ 4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ K86

♣ AKQ9642

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ102

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	X	AP
------	-----	---	----

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 312	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1052	

Board: 313	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ Q732	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J6	

Board: 314	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

Board: 315	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A1032

♦ J8

♣ J97

South:

♠ —

♥ Q86

♦ KQ64

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ9875

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ87

♦ Q732

♣ J6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KJ10

♦ A65

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A6

♦ KQJ8432

♣ 4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ K86

♣ AKQ9642

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ102

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	X	AP
------	-----	---	----

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 316	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ874	

Board: 317	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ83	

Board: 318	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q42	

Board: 319	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ843	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ A75  
♦ 98  
♣ KQ874

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K83  
♦ AKQ107652  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 317  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ AKQJ83

South:  
♠ AK952  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q6  
♣ 942

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ AK96  
♦ J2  
♣ Q42

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKJ10876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KJ  
♦ Q1042  
♣ AKQ843

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AQ975  
♦ J85  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 316	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 317	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 942	

Board: 318	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ10876	

Board: 319	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ A75  
♦ 98  
♣ KQ874

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K83  
♦ AKQ107652  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 317  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ AKQJ83

South:  
♠ AK952  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q6  
♣ 942

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ AK96  
♦ J2  
♣ Q42

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKJ10876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KJ  
♦ Q1042  
♣ AKQ843

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AQ975  
♦ J85  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 320	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 321	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	

Board: 322	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	

Board: 323	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ643	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ KJ76  
♦ J98  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ Q8643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ 65  
♦ AKQ1092  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ AJ87  
♥ AQ  
♦ J8765  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ KQ86  
♦ 853  
♣ Q3

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ  
♦ KQ104  
♣ AKJ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8

♦ AK1072

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ K105

♦ Q65

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 320	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8643	

Board: 321	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J8765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

Board: 322	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ974	

Board: 323	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ KJ76  
♦ J98  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ Q8643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ 65  
♦ AKQ1092  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ AJ87  
♥ AQ  
♦ J8765  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ KQ86  
♦ 853  
♣ Q3

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ  
♦ KQ104  
♣ AKJ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8

♦ AK1072

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ K105

♦ Q65

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 324	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1087	

Board: 325	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ64	

Board: 326	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A952	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A97  
♥ AJ5  
♦ J8  
♣ KQ1087

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKQ652  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ —  
♦ AJ9763  
♣ KQJ64

South:  
♠ KQ976  
♥ A92  
♦ Q2  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KJ54  
♦ 73  
♣ A952

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 324	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 96	

Board: 325	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A52	

Board: 326	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ86	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A97  
♥ AJ5  
♦ J8  
♣ KQ1087

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKQ652  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ —  
♦ AJ9763  
♣ KQJ64

South:  
♠ KQ976  
♥ A92  
♦ Q2  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KJ54  
♦ 73  
♣ A952

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 327	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J7	

Board: 328	♠ AK982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	

Board: 329	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 330	♠ AK875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQJ102  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ K85  
♦ 65  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK982  
♥ J94  
♦ K2  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A62  
♦ AQ1043  
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 329  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ 5  
♦ AJ1043  
♣ AKQ86

South:  
♠ A63  
♥ AK96  
♦ KQ5  
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 330  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK875  
♥ Q7  
♦ K95  
♣ KJ8

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ —  
♦ AQ872  
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 327	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 328	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ973	

Board: 329	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J42	

Board: 330	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ972	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQJ102  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ K85  
♦ 65  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK982  
♥ J94  
♦ K2  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A62  
♦ AQ1043  
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 329  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ 5  
♦ AJ1043  
♣ AKQ86

South:  
♠ A63  
♥ AK96  
♦ KQ5  
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 330  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK875  
♥ Q7  
♦ K95  
♣ KJ8

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ —  
♦ AQ872  
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 331	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ85	
Board: 332	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 107	
Board: 333	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ9754	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ K

♦ AKJ1096

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AJ32

♦ Q53

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A963

♣ 107

South:

♠ —

♥ 95

♦ KQJ7

♣ AKQJ953

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ72

♣ AJ9754

South:

♠ KJ54

♥ AKQ

♦ 43

♣ K863

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 331	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: None	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	

Board: 332	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ953	

Board: 333	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K863	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ K

♦ AKJ1096

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AJ32

♦ Q53

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A963

♣ 107

South:

♠ —

♥ 95

♦ KQJ7

♣ AKQJ953

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ72

♣ AJ9754

South:

♠ KJ54

♥ AKQ

♦ 43

♣ K863

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 334	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ42	

Board: 335	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A942	

Board: 336	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 987	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ AK97  
♦ 83  
♣ KQ42

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ 53  
♦ AKJ109762  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ8752  
♣ A942

South:  
♠ 976  
♥ AQJ6  
♦ K4  
♣ KQ107

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ A654  
♣ 987

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 92  
♦ Q82  
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 334	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 335	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ107	

Board: 336	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ AK97  
♦ 83  
♣ KQ42

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ 53  
♦ AKJ109762  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ8752  
♣ A942

South:  
♠ 976  
♥ AQJ6  
♦ K4  
♣ KQ107

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ A654  
♣ 987

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 92  
♦ Q82  
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 337	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

Board: 338	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A853	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK82	

Board: 339	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ976	

Board: 340	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ7

♦ AKQJ962

♣ 104

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AJ5

♦ 1085

♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A92

♥ A853

♦ 109

♣ AK82

South:

♠ KJ

♥ K97

♦ AKQJ642

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ 9

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ976

South:

♠ QJ1084

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ8

♣ 85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♣ queen



Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1064

♥ AKJ3

♦ A103

♣ 64

South:

♠ Q

♥ 84

♦ KQ76

♣ AKQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 337	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 338	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 339	♠ QJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 340	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ83	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ7

♦ AKQJ962

♣ 104

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AJ5

♦ 1085

♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A92

♥ A853

♦ 109

♣ AK82

South:

♠ KJ

♥ K97

♦ AKQJ642

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ 9

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ976

South:

♠ QJ1084

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ8

♣ 85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♣ queen

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1064

♥ AKJ3

♦ A103

♣ 64

South:

♠ Q

♥ 84

♦ KQ76

♣ AKQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 341	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 342	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ72	

Board: 343	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ987	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 86  
♦ AQ432  
♣ AKQ87

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AQJ73  
♦ J98  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 342  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ72  
♦ J5  
♣ AQ72

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ8432  
♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 343  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKQ32  
♣ KQ987

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ96  
♦ 76  
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 341	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 93	

Board: 342	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	

Board: 343	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: None	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1042	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 86  
♦ AQ432  
♣ AKQ87

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AQJ73  
♦ J98  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 342  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ72  
♦ J5  
♣ AQ72

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ8432  
♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 343  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKQ32  
♣ KQ987

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ96  
♦ 76  
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 344	♠ A5	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 985	

Board: 345	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ93	

Board: 346	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J74	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ KQ98  
♦ AQ85  
♣ 985

South:  
♠ Q63  
♥ —  
♦ KJ763  
♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 345  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ KQ93

South:  
♠ KQ104  
♥ KQ8  
♦ 86  
♣ AJ72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ K3  
♣ J74

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 7  
♦ Q92  
♣ AKQ6532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 344	♠ Q63	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 345	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ72	

Board: 346	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6532	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ KQ98  
♦ AQ85  
♣ 985

South:  
♠ Q63  
♥ —  
♦ KJ763  
♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 345  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ KQ93

South:  
♠ KQ104  
♥ KQ8  
♦ 86  
♣ AJ72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ K3  
♣ J74

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 7  
♦ Q92  
♣ AKQ6532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 347	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK94	

Board: 348	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A963	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK52	

Board: 349	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ964	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K95

♦ KQ987

♣ AK94

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AJ7

♦ A6432

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A107

♥ A963

♦ 93

♣ AK52

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AKQ108654

♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ 8

♦ AKJ73

♣ KQ964

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ K54

♦ Q105

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 347	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A6432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q2	

Board: 348	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ108654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Board: 349	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K95

♦ KQ987

♣ AK94

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ AJ7

♦ A6432

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A107

♥ A963

♦ 93

♣ AK52

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AKQ108654

♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ 8

♦ AKJ73

♣ KQ964

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ K54

♦ Q105

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 350	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 92	

Board: 351	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ73	

Board: 352	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A93	

Board: 353	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ108763	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AKQJ6  
♦ 1093  
♣ 92

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ62  
♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 351  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ —  
♦ AQ10953  
♣ AKQJ73

South:  
♠ A109  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ K7  
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 352  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A84  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ 62  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 93  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 353  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A42  
♦ J  
♣ KQJ108763

South:  
♠ K964  
♥ Q3  
♦ AQ852  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 350	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1073	

Board: 351	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1095	

Board: 352	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ72	

Board: 353	♠ K964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AKQJ6  
♦ 1093  
♣ 92

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ62  
♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 351  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ —  
♦ AQ10953  
♣ AKQJ73

South:  
♠ A109  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ K7  
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 352  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A84  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ 62  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 93  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 353  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A42  
♦ J  
♣ KQJ108763

South:  
♠ K964  
♥ Q3  
♦ AQ852  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 354	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A43	

Board: 355	♠ 4	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ97	

Board: 356	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 843	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ54

♦ 1042

♣ A43

South:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AKQ9865

♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ K

♦ AKQJ865

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQ32

♦ 432

♣ A85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ64

♦ K9

♣ 843

South:

♠ K105

♥ 2

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 354	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K1052	

Board: 355	♠ AQ5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A85	

Board: 356	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1075	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ54

♦ 1042

♣ A43

South:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AKQ9865

♣ K1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ K

♦ AKQJ865

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQ32

♦ 432

♣ A85

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ64

♦ K9

♣ 843

South:

♠ K105

♥ 2

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ1075

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 357	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ8	

Board: 358	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

Board: 359	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 76

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK843

♦ 965

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ104

♦ AJ86

♣ 109

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q95

♦ KQ743

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ J

♦ AKQ10983

♣ Q2

South:

♠ J7

♥ AK108

♦ 765

♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 357	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	
Vul: None	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	

Board: 358	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 359	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 76

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK843

♦ 965

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ104

♦ AJ86

♣ 109

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q95

♦ KQ743

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ J

♦ AKQ10983

♣ Q2

South:

♠ J7

♥ AK108

♦ 765

♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 360	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

Board: 361	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 362	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

Board: 363	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ742	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ K983  
♦ 74  
♣ KJ9

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 361  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AQJ84  
♦ 87  
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 362  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J52  
♦ AJ1096  
♣ KJ5

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQ732  
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AQ3  
♦ 7  
♣ KQJ742

South:  
♠ J98  
♥ K872  
♦ AK106  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 360	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ76	

Board: 361	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q32	

Board: 362	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ32	

Board: 363	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ K983  
♦ 74  
♣ KJ9

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 361  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AQJ84  
♦ 87  
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 362  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J52  
♦ AJ1096  
♣ KJ5

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQ732  
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AQ3  
♦ 7  
♣ KQJ742

South:  
♠ J98  
♥ K872  
♦ AK106  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 364	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 543	

Board: 365	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ62	

Board: 366	♠ AJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q82	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ 543

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ AKQ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 365  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ AKJ62

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ642  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ632  
 ♣ AK10543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 364	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1082	

Board: 365	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK862	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 73	

Board: 366	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10543	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ 543

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ AKQ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 365  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ AKJ62

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ642  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ632  
 ♣ AK10543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 367	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ652	

Board: 368	♠ A1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 369	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ53	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AK972

♣ QJ652

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ K1073

♦ QJ106

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1075

♥ AKQ6

♦ 1063

♣ A8

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ AKJ42

♣ QJ763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A102

♦ KQJ943

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQJ9

♦ A1087

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 367	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1073	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 368	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ763	

Board: 369	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AK972

♣ QJ652

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ K1073

♦ QJ106

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1075

♥ AKQ6

♦ 1063

♣ A8

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ AKJ42

♣ QJ763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A102

♦ KQJ943

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQJ9

♦ A1087

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 370	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10954	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A74	

Board: 371	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 372	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 373	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ A10954  
♦ K9  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ32  
♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 371  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ K5  
♦ AK84  
♣ AQJ92

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ J109  
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 372  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ96  
♥ A852  
♦ Q107  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ KJ  
♦ A  
♣ KQJ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 373  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 43  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ864  
♣ AKQJ

South:  
♠ AKJ87  
♥ AK  
♦ 1073  
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 370	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ65	

Board: 371	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K83	

Board: 372	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ106543	

Board: 373	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 1073	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ A10954  
♦ K9  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ32  
♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 371  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ K5  
♦ AK84  
♣ AQJ92

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ J109  
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 372  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ96  
♥ A852  
♦ Q107  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ KJ  
♦ A  
♣ KQJ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 373  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 43  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ864  
♣ AKQJ

South:  
♠ AKJ87  
♥ AK  
♦ 1073  
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 374	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ65	

Board: 375	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 376	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 63	

Board: 377	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQJ10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ84  
♥ 108  
♦ A108  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQJ964  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 375  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 73  
♥ 4  
♦ KQJ96  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A108  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ92  
♥ K85  
♦ AK54  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ A102  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 377  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ98  
♣ KQJ10

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ AK987  
♦ K74  
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 374	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 375	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1053	

Board: 376	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ1098	

Board: 377	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK987	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A74	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ84  
♥ 108  
♦ A108  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQJ964  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 375  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 73  
♥ 4  
♦ KQJ96  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A108  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ92  
♥ K85  
♦ AK54  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ A102  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 377  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ98  
♣ KQJ10

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ AK987  
♦ K74  
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 378	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

Board: 379	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ982	

Board: 380	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Board: 381	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ953	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ AK72  
♦ 75  
♣ KQ94

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ108632  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 379  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 83  
♦ KQ85  
♣ KQJ982

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ J43  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 380  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ AK76  
♦ AQ92  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ 2  
♦ 63  
♣ AKQ10872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K107

♥ —

♦ AQJ75

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ AJ82

♦ K8

♣ A86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 378	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 379	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 380	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ10872	

Board: 381	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ AK72  
♦ 75  
♣ KQ94

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ108632  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 379  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 83  
♦ KQ85  
♣ KQJ982

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ J43  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 380  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ AK76  
♦ AQ92  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ 2  
♦ 63  
♣ AKQ10872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K107

♥ —

♦ AQJ75

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ AJ82

♦ K8

♣ A86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 382	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ973	

Board: 383	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8632	

Board: 384	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 932	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ AJ973

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AQ74  
 ♣ KQ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 383  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKQ1098  
 ♣ 8632

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ J42  
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KJ7  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ 932

South:  
♠ KJ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ —  
♣ AKQJ1064

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 382	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ854	

Board: 383	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 384	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ1064	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ AJ973

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AQ74  
 ♣ KQ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 383  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKQ1098  
 ♣ 8632

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ J42  
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KJ7  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ 932

South:  
♠ KJ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ —  
♣ AKQJ1064

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 385	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ854	

Board: 386	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 52	

Board: 387	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ109852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10

♦ AKQ87

♣ AQ854

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K983

♦ 62

♣ K763

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ765

♣ 52

South:

♠ 94

♥ K4

♦ A2

♣ AKQJ643

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A65

♥ A

♦ AQJ109852

♣ 9

South:

♠ K32

♥ 654

♦ K6

♣ AKQ102

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 385	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K763	

Board: 386	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ643	

Board: 387	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10

♦ AKQ87

♣ AQ854

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K983

♦ 62

♣ K763

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ765

♣ 52

South:

♠ 94

♥ K4

♦ A2

♣ AKQJ643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A65

♥ A

♦ AQJ109852

♣ 9

South:

♠ K32

♥ 654

♦ K6

♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 388	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 98	

Board: 389	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1075	

Board: 390	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q76	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ K1092  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ AQ  
♦ K7  
♣ AKJ732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q108  
♥ A  
♦ AK105  
♣ KQ1075

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 94  
♣ AJ864

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K74  
♥ AK7  
♦ K875  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ3  
♣ AKJ109543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 388      ♠ KQ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ  
Vul: NS         ♦ K7  
HCP: 22         ♣ AKJ732

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 389      ♠ AK3  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ9  
Vul: EW         ♦ 94  
HCP: 15         ♣ AJ864

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 390      ♠ A  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q  
Vul: None       ♦ AJ3  
HCP: 19         ♣ AKJ109543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ72  
 ♥ K1092  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 98

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AKJ732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 389  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ KQ1075

South:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ AJ864

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 390  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ K74  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ K875  
 ♣ Q76

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ3  
 ♣ AKJ109543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 391	♠ AK5	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1092	Partner bids first.

Board: 392	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ A10872	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 393	♠ 6	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1098	

Board: 394	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ964	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 952	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ —  
♦ AQ964  
♣ QJ1092

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ Q1095  
♦ KJ105  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 392  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ A763  
♥ K9  
♦ A10872  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ AQ  
♦ KQ643  
♣ KQ107

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQ2  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ KQ1098

South:  
♠ AKQ54  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 982  
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



Board: 394  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ964  
♦ A107  
♣ 952

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q8  
♦ KQ532  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 391	♠ Q7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1095	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	
HCP: 15	♣ AK4	You bid first.

Board: 392	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ107	

Board: 393	♠ AKQ54	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J2	

Board: 394	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ —  
♦ AQ964  
♣ QJ1092

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ Q1095  
♦ KJ105  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 392  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ A763  
♥ K9  
♦ A10872  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ AQ  
♦ KQ643  
♣ KQ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQ2  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ KQ1098

South:  
♠ AKQ54  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 982  
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 394  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ964  
♦ A107  
♣ 952

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q8  
♦ KQ532  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 395	♠ 10	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1098	

Board: 396	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 397	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQ109  
 ♣ KQJ1098

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ K983  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A863  
 ♥ AQJ5  
 ♦ 643  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ QJ2  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ QJ942

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AKQJ1062  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ KQ764  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 395	♠ AKJ	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.  You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	
HCP: 15	♣ A762	

Board: 396	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.  Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ942	

Board: 397	♠ KQ764	The opponents are silent.  You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQ109  
 ♣ KQJ1098

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ K983  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A863  
 ♥ AQJ5  
 ♦ 643  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ QJ2  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ QJ942

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AKQJ1062  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ KQ764  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 398      ♠ AK84

Dealer: N      ♥ AK

Vul: Both      ♦ 854

HCP: 15      ♣ J873

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 399      ♠ K8

Dealer: S      ♥ 8

Vul: None      ♦ Q976

HCP: 15      ♣ AKQJ108

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AK84  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ J873

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ Q32  
 ♦ AKQ1032  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ AKQJ108

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ AK84  
 ♣ 963

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 398	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

Board: 399	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 963	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AK84  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ J873

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ Q32  
 ♦ AKQ1032  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ AKQJ108

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ AK84  
 ♣ 963

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 400	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ6	

Board: 401	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 402	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ A103  
♦ A864  
♣ KJ6

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ93  
♣ AQ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ A8  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AKQ106

South:  
♠ AKQ7  
♥ Q62  
♦ A1032  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q43  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ Q92  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 5  
♦ AK1083  
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 400	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1085	

Board: 401	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 402	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ95	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ A103  
♦ A864  
♣ KJ6

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ93  
♣ AQ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ A8  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AKQ106

South:  
♠ AKQ7  
♥ Q62  
♦ A1032  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q43  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ Q92  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 5  
♦ AK1083  
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 403	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108742	

Board: 404	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q1095	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	

Board: 405	♠ 8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9874	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ A9

♦ —

♣ AQJ108742

South:

♠ Q93

♥ KJ6

♦ AKQ83

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK105

♥ K6

♦ Q1095

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ J

♥ A3

♦ AKJ42

♣ AQ1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7NX S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A4  
♦ K74  
♣ AKQ9874

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J62  
♦ AQJ103  
♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 403      ♠ Q93  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ6  
Vul: EW        ♦ AKQ83  
HCP: 15        ♣ 65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 404      ♠ J  
Dealer: N        ♥ A3  
Vul: None      ♦ AKJ42  
HCP: 19        ♣ AQ1053

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 405      ♠ AQ  
Dealer: S        ♥ J62  
Vul: EW        ♦ AQJ103  
HCP: 15        ♣ J65

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ A9

♦ —

♣ AQJ108742

South:

♠ Q93

♥ KJ6

♦ AKQ83

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK105

♥ K6

♦ Q1095

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ J

♥ A3

♦ AKJ42

♣ AQ1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7NX S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A4  
♦ K74  
♣ AKQ9874

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J62  
♦ AQJ103  
♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 406	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 407	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ63	

Board: 408	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 409	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK54	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K42  
♦ AQJ93  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ A7  
♦ K4  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 407  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K62  
♦ KQJ43  
♣ AQJ63

South:  
♠ A10983  
♥ A109  
♦ A82  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 408  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ K8  
♦ 54  
♣ KQJ102

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ98763  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ K9

♦ KQ652

♣ AK54

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ A5

♦ AJ4

♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 406	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 407	♠ A10983	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 408	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A98	

Board: 409	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q962	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K42  
♦ AQJ93  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ A7  
♦ K4  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 407  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K62  
♦ KQJ43  
♣ AQJ63

South:  
♠ A10983  
♥ A109  
♦ A82  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 408  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ K8  
♦ 54  
♣ KQJ102

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ98763  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ K9

♦ KQ652

♣ AK54

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ A5

♦ AJ4

♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 410      ♠ KQ105  
Dealer: N        ♥ K5  
Vul: None        ♦ QJ43  
HCP: 15         ♣ A82

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 411      ♠ 965  
Dealer: S        ♥ A4  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ9753  
HCP: 17         ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 412      ♠ AK104  
Dealer: N        ♥ J2  
Vul: Both        ♦ AQJ63  
HCP: 15         ♣ 95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ105  
♥ K5  
♦ QJ43  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQ  
♦ A5  
♣ KQJ109765

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 411  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 965  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ9753  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ952  
♦ 642  
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 412  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK104  
♥ J2  
♦ AQJ63  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK10  
♦ K108  
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 410	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ109765	

Board: 411	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ952	
Vul: EW	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K62	

Board: 412	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ873	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ105  
♥ K5  
♦ QJ43  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQ  
♦ A5  
♣ KQJ109765

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 411  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 965  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ9753  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ952  
♦ 642  
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 412  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK104  
♥ J2  
♦ AQJ63  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK10  
♦ K108  
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 413	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ1064	

Board: 414	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A93	

Board: 415	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q75

♥ K3

♦ 6

♣ AKQJ1064

South:

♠ A86

♥ A10987

♦ AK5

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AJ852

♦ J2

♣ A93

South:

♠ A5

♥ K

♦ AKQ863

♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q54

♦ AKQJ876

♣ K3

South:

♠ A10842

♥ AK8

♦ 1052

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 413	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10987	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 72	

Board: 414	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ65	

Board: 415	♠ A10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ Q75  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKQJ1064

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ A10987  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ AJ852  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ A93

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AKQ863  
 ♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q54  
 ♦ AKQJ876  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ A10842  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
 2. automat  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 416	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 984	

Board: 417	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 418	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ QJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A43  
♦ J6  
♣ 984

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQ10982  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 417  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQ7654  
♣ KQ5

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ A943  
♦ 83  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ543  
♣ J64

South:  
♠ 87  
♥ 2  
♦ AK987  
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 416	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 417	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A943	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ6	

Board: 418	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AK987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ95	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A43  
♦ J6  
♣ 984

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQ10982  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 417  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQ7654  
♣ KQ5

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ A943  
♦ 83  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ543  
♣ J64

South:  
♠ 87  
♥ 2  
♦ AK987  
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 419	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ832	

Board: 420	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K862	

Board: 421	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ10952	

Board: 422	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K84	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 72

♥ 4

♦ AKQ98

♣ AQ832

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ AQJ3

♦ 642

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KQ

♦ K82

♣ K862

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ A

♦ AQ96

♣ QJ1054

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J2

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ KQJ10952

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ KQ10

♦ J765

♣ A73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 422  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A1064  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q95  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ —  
♦ AK742  
♣ AQ10653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 419	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	

Board: 420	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1054	

Board: 421	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A73	

Board: 422	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10653	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ98  
♣ AQ832

South:  
♠ AJ109  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ 642  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 420  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AJ42  
♥ KQ  
♦ K82  
♣ K862

South:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ A  
♦ AQ96  
♣ QJ1054

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣		
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 421  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ A6  
♦ AK  
♣ KQJ10952

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ KQ10  
♦ J765  
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 422  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A1064  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q95  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ —  
♦ AK742  
♣ AQ10653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 423	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8542	

Board: 424	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	

Board: 425	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ1073	

Board: 426	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J87	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK4

♦ 96

♣ AKQ8542

South:

♠ KQ76

♥ Q102

♦ AK53

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ108

♥ K72

♦ AKJ10

♣ J4

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ6

♦ Q87

♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ 3

♦ K86

♣ AKQJ1073

South:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ98

♦ QJ5

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



Board: 426  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ J8  
♦ AKJ76  
♣ J87

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A7  
♦ Q82  
♣ AKQ6532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 423	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

Board: 424	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ863	

Board: 425	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 94	

Board: 426	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ6532	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK4

♦ 96

♣ AKQ8542

South:

♠ KQ76

♥ Q102

♦ AK53

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ108

♥ K72

♦ AKJ10

♣ J4

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ6

♦ Q87

♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ 3

♦ K86

♣ AKQJ1073

South:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ98

♦ QJ5

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 426  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ J8  
♦ AKJ76  
♣ J87

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A7  
♦ Q82  
♣ AKQ6532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 427	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK74	

Board: 428	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

Board: 429	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ975	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 32  
♦ AKQ32  
♣ AK74

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AK5  
♦ 97  
♣ QJ863

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 428  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ AJ72  
♦ K7  
♣ 832

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AQJ10853  
♣ A

West North East South  
1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT  
AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 429  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ Q  
♦ K952  
♣ AKQ975

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ A95  
♦ AJ8  
♣ J842

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 427	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ863	

Board: 428	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 429	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J842	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 32  
♦ AKQ32  
♣ AK74

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AK5  
♦ 97  
♣ QJ863

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 428  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ AJ72  
♦ K7  
♣ 832

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AQJ10853  
♣ A

West North East South  
1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT  
AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 429  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ Q  
♦ K952  
♣ AKQ975

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ A95  
♦ AJ8  
♣ J842

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 430	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A43	

Board: 431	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ94	

Board: 432	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K1032  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ 43  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ1052  
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 431  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ762  
♣ QJ94

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ KQJ64  
♦ J108  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 432  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A76  
♥ AJ63  
♦ A6  
♣ Q832

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K7  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ AK9754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 2 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 430	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	

Board: 431	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10	

Board: 432	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9754	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ K1032  
 ♥ AKJ8  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ A43

South:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ1052  
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 431  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ762  
 ♣ QJ94

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ J108  
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 432  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A76  
 ♥ AJ63  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ Q832

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ KQJ104  
 ♣ AK9754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 2 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 433	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10874	

Board: 434	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 435	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ87	

Board: 436	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K863	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 4  
♦ K8  
♣ AKJ10874

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ KQ102  
♦ A963  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 434  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ A2  
♦ 42  
♣ KQJ63

South:  
♠ K109  
♥ K3  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 435  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ63  
♣ AJ87

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ Q109  
♦ A109  
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 436  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K987  
♦ J8  
♣ K863

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ3  
♦ AKQ62  
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6♣
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 433	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

Board: 434	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 435	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9	

Board: 436	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ4	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 4  
♦ K8  
♣ AKJ10874

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ KQ102  
♦ A963  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 434  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ A2  
♦ 42  
♣ KQJ63

South:  
♠ K109  
♥ K3  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 435  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ63  
♣ AJ87

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ Q109  
♦ A109  
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 436  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K987  
♦ J8  
♣ K863

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ3  
♦ AKQ62  
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6♣
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 437	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK108	
Board: 438	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J52	
Board: 439	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ965	
Board: 440	♠ AKJ5	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ J986	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K102	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ2  
♦ AK632  
♣ AK108

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ AJ6  
♦ Q98  
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 438  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q96  
♣ J52

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ Q  
♦ AKJ873  
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 439  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J84  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ KQ965

South:  
♠ Q10932  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 103  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 440  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ A3  
♦ J986  
♣ K102

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ43  
♣ AQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 437	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	
Board: 438	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 439	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ4	
Board: 440	♠ 108	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ AK632  
 ♣ AK108

South:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ Q98  
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ J52

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKJ873  
 ♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial

Board: 439  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J84  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ KQ965

South:  
 ♠ Q10932  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial

Board: 440  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ5  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ J986  
 ♣ K102

South:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ43  
 ♣ AQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 441	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ K10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ873	

Board: 442	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 983	

Board: 443	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K10842  
 ♣ AKJ873

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ KJ75  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q52

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 442  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ4  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ J106  
 ♣ 983

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKQ543  
 ♣ AKQ2

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♦  
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q76  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ K654

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K942  
 ♦ 982  
 ♣ AJ87

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 441	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q52	

Board: 442	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 443	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K942	
Vul: None	♦ 982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ87	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K10842  
 ♣ AKJ873

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ KJ75  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q52

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 442  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ4  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ J106  
 ♣ 983

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKQ543  
 ♣ AKQ2

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♦  
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q76  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ K654

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K942  
 ♦ 982  
 ♣ AJ87

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>  
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 444	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 985	

Board: 445	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

Board: 446	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1087	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ63

♥ AKQ

♦ 83

♣ 985

South:

♠ 109

♥ 9

♦ AKQ976

♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K85

♥ —

♦ AKQ10875

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKQ84

♦ 42

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ76

♦ AJ7

♣ 1087

South:

♠ A75

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AKQ96542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 444	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ42	

Board: 445	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q42	

Board: 446	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ96542	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ63

♥ AKQ

♦ 83

♣ 985

South:

♠ 109

♥ 9

♦ AKQ976

♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K85

♥ —

♦ AKQ10875

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKQ84

♦ 42

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ76

♦ AJ7

♣ 1087

South:

♠ A75

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AKQ96542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 447	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 448	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q107	

Board: 449	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8732	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J10

♦ AKQJ8654

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q75

♦ 107

♣ AKJ63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q763

♦ AK76

♣ Q107

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AK

♦ 8

♣ AKJ8432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
			Pass 2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 107

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ8732

South:

♠ AQ1096

♥ AJ

♦ K109

♣ J104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 447	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ63	

Board: 448	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8432	

Board: 449	♠ AQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J104	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J10

♦ AKQJ8654

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q75

♦ 107

♣ AKJ63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q763

♦ AK76

♣ Q107

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AK

♦ 8

♣ AKJ8432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 107

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ8732

South:

♠ AQ1096

♥ AJ

♦ K109

♣ J104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1